

 Prüfbericht-Nr.:
 50189953 005
 Auftrags-Nr.:
 244231858
 Seite 1 von 1

 Test report no.:
 Order no.:
 Page 1 of 1

Kunden-Referenz-Nr.: N/A Auftragsdatum: 2020-05-15

Client reference no.: Order date:

HIMEL HONG KONG LIMITED

Auftraggeber: 11/F KERRY CTR 683 KING'S RD QUARRY BAY HONGKONG Client:

Prüfgegenstand: Moulded Case Circuit Breaker

Test item:

Test specification:

Bezeichnung / Typ-Nr.: HDM3E-1600M

Identification / Type no.:

Auftrags-Inhalt: Type test Order content:

Prüfgrundlage: EN 60947-2:2017

Wareneingangsdatum: 2020-08-05

Date of sample receipt:

Prüfmuster-Nr.: 244231858#1 to #3 Test sample no:

Prüfzeitraum: 2020-08-05 to 2021-01-15

Testing period:

Ort der Prüfung:

Place of testing:

The Low Voltage Apparatus
Laboratory of Zhejiang
Testing & Inspection
Institute for Mechanical and

Institute for Mechanical and Electrical Products Quality (ZTME)

Prüflaboratorium: same as above

Testing laboratory:

Prüfergebnis*: Pass *Test result*:*

geprüft von:
reviewed by:

Stellung / Position: Project Engineer Stellung / Position: Technical Certifier

Sonstiges / Other:

This report was based on CB report.

Attachment 1:CB license HU003325(2 pages)

Zustand des Prüfgegenstandes bei Anlieferung:

Attachment 2: CB report (179 pages)

Condition of the test item at delivery:

Prüfmuster vollständig und unbeschädigt Test item complete and undamaged

Signed by: Wencai 7hang

genehmigt von:

authorized by:

Ausstelldatum:

* Legende: 1 = sehr gut 2 = gut 3 = befriedigend 4 = ausreichend 5 = mangelhaft P(ass) = entspricht o.g. Prüfgrundlage(n)F(ail) = entspricht nicht o.g. Prüfgrundlage(n) N/T = nicht getestet N/A = nicht anwendbar 4 = sufficient * Legend: 1 = very good 2 = good3 = satisfactory 5 = poorP(ass) = passed a.m. test specification(s) F(ail) = failed a.m. test specification(s) N/A = not applicable N/T = not tested

Dieser Prüfbericht bezieht sich nur auf das o.g. Prüfmuster und darf ohne Genehmigung der Prüfstelle nicht auszugsweise vervielfältigt werden. Dieser Bericht berechtigt nicht zur Verwendung eines Prüfzeichens.

This test report only relates to the a. m. test sample. Without permission of the test center this test report is not permitted to be duplicated in extracts. This test report does not entitle to carry any test mark.



HU-003325

IEC SYSTEM FOR MUTUAL RECOGNITION OF TEST CERTIFICATES FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT (IECEE) CB SCHEME

CB TEST CERTIFICATE

Product

Name and address of the applicant

Name and address of the manufacturer

Name and address of the factory

Ratings and principal characteristics

Trademark (if any)

Customer's Testing Facility (CTF) Stage used

Model / Type Ref.

Additional information (if necessary may also be reported on page 2)

A sample of the product was tested and found to be in conformity with

As shown in the Test Report Ref. No. which forms part of this Certificate

Moulded Case Circuit Breaker

HIMEL HONG KONG LIMITED

11/F KERRY CTR

683 KING'S RD QUARRY BAY, Hong Kong

DELIXI ELECTRIC LTD

Delixi High Tech Industrial Park,

Liushi Town, Yueqing City, 325604 Zhejiang, P.R. China

See additional page(s)

Cat. B; 3P, 4P; Ue=400/415VAC; 690VAC, 50/60Hz; In= 630/800/1000/1250/1600A, electronic type; Ui=1000V; Uimp=12,0kV; Icu= 50kA(400/415V); 35kA(690V);

Ics=100%Icu; Icw=42kA/1s(400/415V); 35kA/1s(690V);

HIMEL

N/A

HDM3E-1600M

Detailed information refer to test report 60438070 002.

IEC 60947-2:2016

60438070

This CB Test Certificate is issued by the National Certification Body



 $\ddot{\text{TÜV}}$ Rheinland InterCert Kft., MEEI Division H-1143 Budapest, Gizella út 51-57., Hungary Web:www.tuv.com

Date:

2021-02-23

Signature:

Wencai Zhang





HU-003325

Page 2 of 2

1. DELIXI ELECTRIC LTD
Delixi High Tech Industrial Park,
Liushi Town, Yueqing City,
325604 Zhejiang
P.R. China

2. DELIXI ELECTRIC (WUHU) LTD
 Wuhu Machinery Industrial Park,
 Wuhu city
 241100 Anhui
 P.R. China

Additional information (if necessary)

Report Ref. No.: 60438070 002

Abras 2 tag

Date: 2021-02-23 Signature: Wencai Zhang





TEST REPORT IEC 60947-2

Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear - Part 2: Circuit-breakers

Report Number.: 60438070 002 Date of issue: 20.01.2021 Total number of pages 179 Name of Testing Laboratory The Low Voltage Apparatus Laboratory of Zhejiang Testing & preparing the Report: Inspection Institute for Mechanical and Electrical Products Quality (ZTME) Applicant's name..... **HIMEL HONG KONG LIMITED** Address: 11/F KERRY CTR 683 KING'S RD QUARRY BAY HONGKONG Test specification: Standard: IEC 60947-2:2016 Test procedure....: CB scheme Non-standard test method.....: N/A Test Report Form No.....: IEC60947_2H

Copyright © 2017 IEC System of Conformity Assessment Schemes for Electrotechnical Equipment and Components (IECEE System). All rights reserved.

Dated 2017-04

DEKRA Certification B.V.

This publication may be reproduced in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes as long as the IECEE is acknowledged as copyright owner and source of the material. IECEE takes no responsibility for and will not assume liability for damages resulting from the reader's interpretation of the reproduced material due to its placement and context.

If this Test Report Form is used by non-IECEE members, the IECEE/IEC logo and the reference to the CB Scheme procedure shall be removed.

This report is not valid as a CB Test Report unless signed by an approved CB Testing Laboratory and appended to a CB Test Certificate issued by an NCB in accordance with IECEE 02.

General disclaimer:

Test Report Form(s) Originator....:

Master TRF.....:

The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing CB Testing Laboratory. The authenticity of this Test Report and its contents can be verified by contacting the NCB, responsible for this Test Report.

Test item description::	Moulded Case Circuit Breaker
Trade Mark:	[Himel]
Manufacturer:	DELIXI ELECTRIC LTD



Page 2 of 179

Model/Type reference:	HDM3	E-1600M		
Ratings:	In= 63 Ui=100 Icu= 5	l; 3P, 4P; Ue=400/415VAC; 690VAC, 50/60Hz; 60/800/1000/1250/1600A, electronic type; 00V; Uimp=12,0kV; 60kA(400/415V); 35kA(690V); 00%Icu; Icw=42kA/1s(400/415V); 35kA/1s(690V);		
Responsible Testing Laboratory (as ap	oplicab	le), testing procedure a	nd testing location(s):	
		The Low Voltage Apparatus Laboratory of Zhejiang Testing & Inspection Institute for Mechanical and Electrical Products Quality (ZTME)		
Testing location/ address	:	No 125 Miaohouwang Ro Zhejiang CHINA	oad Binjiang District Hangzhou,	
Tested by (name, function, signature)	:	Fu Bing(test engineer)	Pur Strang	
Approved by (name, function, signature	re) :	Du Liang(Approver)	Du Scang	
Testing procedure: CTF Stage 1	:			
Testing location/ address	:			
Tested by (name, function, signature)	:			
Approved by (name, function, signature	re) :			
		,		
☐ Testing procedure: CTF Stage 2				
Testing location/ address	:			
Tested by (name + signature)	:			
Witnessed by (name, function, signatu	ıre).:			
Approved by (name, function, signature	re) :			
Testing procedure: CTF Stage 3	:			
☐ Testing procedure: CTF Stage 4	:			
Testing location/ address	:			
Tested by (name, function, signature)	:			
Witnessed by (name, function, signatu	ıre) . :			
Approved by (name, function, signature	re) :			
Supervised by (name, function, signat	ure) :			

Page 3 of 179

List of Attachment	•	_		•		s in ea	ch a	ttacl	nmer	nt):		
Attachment 1: Measuring equipment list (ZTME) – 2 pages Attachment 2: Photo documentation – 3 pages												
Summary of testin		mentation	- 5 page									
•		ot progra	me for	oirouit bra	okor	o with	a di	fford	nt n	umbor o	fnolos	tho
	In case of alternative test programs for circuit breakers with a different number of poles, the following program is used:											
☐ Programme 1 (three	pole fully	tested)								
□ Programme 2 (formula 1	four p	oole fully	tested)									
☐ Alternative pro	gram	not appli	cable									
Electrical construction electronic over-cu			E-1600N	/I (630/800	/1000)/1250	A) w	as s	ame	as befo	re exce _l	ot the
The products of HDI For the MCCBs with So all tests were per	H typ	e and R ty	pe, it's e	xactly the	same	excep	t the	diffe	ent s			
Numbers	of tes	sts for tes	st proce	dure, acc	ordin	g to t	able	9a, t	able	9c and	table 10).
Туре	No.	Ue (V)	In (A)	Test		Tes	t seq	uence	and I	number of	samples	
	of Pol e			current (kA)	I	II/III	Ш	IV	VI	Annex C	Annex H	Annex F
HDM3E-1600M	4P	690	1600	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HDM3E-1600M	4P	690	630	-	1 ^a							
HDM3E-1600M	4P	415	1600	50	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
HDM3E-1600M	4P	415/√3	1600	0,6*50	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
HDM3E-1600M	4P	415	1600	42				1	-	-	-	-
HDM3E-1600M	4P	415/√3	1600	0,6*42	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
HDM3E-1600M	4P	690	1600	35	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
HDM3E-1600M	4P	690/√3	1600	0,6*35	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
HDM3E-1600M	3P	690	1600	-	1	-	-	-		-	-	-
HDM3E-1600M	3P	415	1600	50	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
HDM3E-1600M	4P	690	1600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Remark:a) only do	the t	ests abo	ut trippi	ing limits	and o	charac	cteris	stic				
Tests performed (name	of test a	nd test	clause):				Tes	sting	location	n:	
Test sequence I 4P, 690V, 1600A, 1 3P, 690V, 1600A, 1 4P, 690V, 630A, 1 s	sampl	ole			pag	e 28 e 46 e 54		Lat & II Me	oorat nspe chan	ction Indical and	hejiang stitute f Electri	Testing or cal
Test sequence II/III 4P, 415V, 1600A, 50kA, 1 sample page 68 Products Quality (ZTME)												
Test sequence III 4P(N), 415/√3V, 1600A, 0,6*50kA, 1 sample page 72 3P, 415V, 1600A, 50kA, 1 sample page 75												

Page 4 of 179

Report No. 60438070 002

Test sequence IV

4P, 415V, 1600A, 42 kA /s, 1 sample page 78 4P(N), 415/ $\sqrt{3}$ V, 1600A, 0,6*42 kA /s, 1 sample page 80 4P(N), 690/ $\sqrt{3}$ V, 1600A, 0,6*35kA, 1 sample page 83

Test sequence VI

4P, 690V, 1600A, 35 kA /s, 1 sample page 93

Annex F

4P, 690V, 1600A, 1 sample page 124

Summary of compliance with National Differences (List of countries addressed):

☐ The product fulfils the requirements of EN 60947-2: 2017

Copy of marking plate:





Page 5 of 179



Page 6 of 179

Test item particulars: test item vs. test requirements	
3. Classification	
3.1. Utilization category: (A or B):	В
3.2. Interruption medium: (air, vacuum, gas break):	air
3.3. Design: (open construction, moulded case):	moulded case
3.4. Method of controlling the operation mechanism: (dependent manual, independent manual, dependent power, independent power, stored energy operation):	dependent manual
3.5. Suitability for isolation: (suitable, not suitable):	Suitable
3.6. Provision for maintenance: (maintainable, non-maintainable):	non-maintainable
3.7. Method of installation: (fixed, plug-in, withdrawable:	Fixed
3.8. Degree of protection of enclosure: (IP code):	IP20
4.7. Type of release (thermo-magnetic / electronic):	electronic
4.8. Integral fuses (integrally fused circuit-breakers) Type and characteristics of SCPD:	N/A
7.3 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) Environment A or B:	A
Circuit-breaker for use on phase-earthed systems:	Yes
Circuit-breaker for use in IT systems:	NO
Rated and limiting values, main circuit:	
- rated operational voltage: U _e (V):	400/415VAC; 690VAC
- rated insulation voltage: U _i (V):	1000
- rated impulse withstand voltage: U _{imp} (kV):	12,0
- rated current: In (A):	630/800/1000/1250/1600
- kind of current:	AC
- conventional free air thermal current: Ith (A):	Same as In
- conventional enclosed thermal current: I _{the} (A):	N/A
- current rating for four-pole circuit-breakers: (A):	100% In
- number of poles:	3P, 4P
- rated frequency: (Hz):	50/60
- integral fuses (rated values):	N/A
Rated duty:	
- eight-hour duty:	N/A
- uninterrupted duty: Iu (A):	Same as In



Page 7 of 179

Short-circuit characteristic :	
rated short-time making capacity: I _{cm} (kA):	N/A
rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity: Icu (kA) :	50kA(400/415V); 35kA(690V);
rated service short-circuit breaking capacity: Ics (kA):	100%lcu
rated short-time withstand current: I _{cw} (kA/s):	N/A
Selectivity category (A or B)	N/A
Control circuits : N/A	
Electrical control circuits :	
- kind of current: (AC, DC)	
- rated frequency: (Hz)	
- rated control circuit voltage: $U_{\mbox{\tiny c}}$ (nature, frequency, V) :	
- rated control supply voltage: U _s (nature, frequency V):	
Air supply control circuits: (pneumatic or electro-pneumatic)	:
- rated pressure and its limit:	
- volumes of air, at atmospheric pressure, required for each closing and each opening operation:	
Auxiliary circuits : N/A	
Rated and limiting values, auxiliary circuits:	
- rated operational voltage U _e (V)	
- rated insulation voltage: U _i (V)	
- rated operational current: I _e (A)	
- kind of current:	
- rated frequency: (Hz)	
- number of circuits	
- number and kind of contact elements:	
- rated uninterrupted current: I _u (A):	
- utilization category: (AC, DC, current and voltage):	
Short-circuit characteristic :	
- Rated conditional short-circuit current (kA):	
- kind of protective device:	



Page 8 of 179

Releases:	
1) shunt release	N/A
2) Over-current release	Yes
a) instantaneous	Yes
b) definite time delay	Yes
c) inverse time delay	Yes
- independent of previous load:	Yes (electronic type)
- dependent on previous load; (for example thermal type release)	No
3) Undervoltage release (for opening):	N/A
4) Other releases	N/A
Characteristics :	
1) Shunt release and undervoltage release (for opening) :	N/A
- rated control circuit voltage: $U_{\mbox{\tiny c}}$ (nature, frequency, V) :	N/A
- kind of current:	N/A
- rated frequency: (if AC)	N/A
2) Over-current release	See blow
- rated current:	630/800/1000/1250/1600
- kind of current:	AC
- rated frequency: (if AC)	50/60Hz

Page 9 of 179

- current setting (or range of settings):	HDM3E-1600M
	1600A:
	Long delay: IR=630A, 800A, 900A, 1000A, 1100A, 1250A, 1400A, 1500A, 1600A
	Short delay: Isd=1,5I _R , 2I _R , 3I _R ,4I _R , 5I _R , 6I _R ,
	8I _R ,10I _R ,OFF
	Instantaneous: Ii=(2,3,4,6,8,10,12,15)In, OFF
	1250A:
	Long delay: IR=500A, 630A, 700A, 800A, 900A, 1000A, 1100A, 1200A, 1250A
	Short delay: Isd=1,5I _R , 2I _R , 3I _R ,4I _R , 5I _R , 6I _R , 8I _R ,10I _R ,OFF Instantaneous: Ii=(2,3,4,6,8,10,12,15)In, OFF
	1000A:
	Long delay: IR=400A, 500A, 560A, 630A, 700A, 800A, 900A, 950A, 1000A
	Short delay: Isd=1,5I _R , 2I _R , 3I _R ,4I _R , 5I _R , 6I _R , 8I _R ,10I _R ,OFF Instantaneous: Ii=(2,3,4,6,8,10,12,15)In, OFF
	800A:
	Long delay: IR=320A, 350A, 400A, 450A, 500A, 560A, 630A, 700A, 800A
	Short delay: Isd=1,5I _R , 2I _R , 3I _R ,4I _R , 5I _R , 6I _R , 8I _R ,10I _R ,OFF Instantaneous: Ii=(2,3,4,6,8,10,12,15)In, OFF
	630A:
	Long delay: IR=250A, 315A, 350A, 400A, 450A, 500A, 560A, 600A, 630A
	Short delay: Isd=1,5I _R , 2I _R , 3I _R ,4I _R , 5I _R , 6I _R ,
	8I _R ,10I _R ,OFF Instantaneous:
	li=(2,3,4,6,8,10,12,15)In, OFF
- time settings (or range of settings):	Long delay: TR(@6IR)=(1s, 2s, 4s, 8s, 12s, 16s, 20s, 24s, 30s)±10% Short delay: Tsd: (0,1s-0,2s-0,3s-0,4s) ±20%



Page 10 of 179

Classification of installation and use:	N/A
Supply Connection:	N/A
:	
Possible test case verdicts:	
- test case does not apply to the test object:	N/A
- test object does meet the requirement:	P (Pass)
- test object does not meet the requirement:	F (Fail)
Testing:	
Date of receipt of test item:	2020.11.20
Date (s) of performance of tests:	2020.06.07 to 2021.01.15
General remarks:	
"(See Enclosure #)" refers to additional information apper "(See appended table)" refers to a table appended to the "Throughout this report a comma / point is us	e report.
	•
Manufacturer's Declaration per sub-clause 4.2.5 of	IEGEE 02:
The application for obtaining a CD Test Contificate	V
The application for obtaining a CB Test Certificate includes more than one factory location and a declaration from the Manufacturer stating that the sample(s) submitted for evaluation is (are) representative of the products from each factory has been provided	✓ Yes☐ Not applicable
includes more than one factory location and a declaration from the Manufacturer stating that the sample(s) submitted for evaluation is (are) representative of the products from each factory has	□ Not applicable
includes more than one factory location and a declaration from the Manufacturer stating that the sample(s) submitted for evaluation is (are) representative of the products from each factory has been provided	□ Not applicable he General product information section.
includes more than one factory location and a declaration from the Manufacturer stating that the sample(s) submitted for evaluation is (are) representative of the products from each factory has been provided	he General product information section. DELIXI ELECTRIC LTD / Delixi High Tech Industrial Park, Liushi Town,
includes more than one factory location and a declaration from the Manufacturer stating that the sample(s) submitted for evaluation is (are) representative of the products from each factory has been provided	he General product information section. DELIXI ELECTRIC LTD / Delixi High Tech Industrial Park, Liushi Town, Yueqing City, Zhejiang Province, China 325604; DELIXI ELECTRIC (WUHU) LTD / Wuhu Machinery Industrial Park, Wuhu city, Anhui



Page 11 of 179

	IEC 60947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

5.2	MARKING		
a)	The following data shall be marked on the circuit-breaker itself or on a name plate or nameplates attached to the circuit-breaker, and located in a place such that they are visible and legible when the circuit-breaker is installed.		
	- rated current:	630/800/1000/1250/1600A	Р
	- suitability for isolation, if applicable, with the symbol		Р
	- indication of the open and closed position: with O and I respectively, if symbols are used		Р
b)	Marking on equipment not needed to be visible after m	ounting:	
	- manufacturer's name or trademark	Mimel	Р
	- type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M	Р
	- IEC 60947-2 if the manufacturer claims compliance with this standard.		Р
	- selectivity category	В	Р
	- rated operational voltage(s) U _e	400/415VAC, 690VAC	Р
	- Circuit-breaker for use in IT systems: Circuit-breaker for which all values of rated voltage have not been tested according to annex H or are not covered by such testing, shall be identified by the symbol which shall be marked on the circuit-	Not for IT system	P
	breaker immediately following these values of rated voltage		
	-rated impulse withstand voltage (U _{imp});	12kV	Р
	- value (or range) of the rated frequency and/or the indication DC (or symbol)	AC 50/60Hz	Р
	- rated service short-circuit breaking capacity. Ics	100%lcu	Р
	- rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity. Icu	50kA(400/415V); 35kA(690V);	Р
	- rated short-time withstand current, (Icw) and associated short-time delay, for utilization category B		N/A
	- line and load terminals, unless their connection is immaterial	Line Load	Р
	- neutral pole terminals, if applicable, by the letter N		N/A
	- protective earth terminal, where applicable, by the symbol acc. 7.1.9.3 of part 1		N/A
		1	



Page 12 of 179

IEC 60947-2					
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
	- ref. temperature for non-compensated thermal releases, if different from 30°C	electronic type	N/A		
	- range of the current setting (I _r) of adjustable overload release	Ir=630,800,900,1000,1100,12 50,1400,1500,1600A	Р		
	- value / range of the rated instantaneous short-circuit current setting (l _i), fixed or adjustable	li=(1,5-10)In	Р		
c)	Marked on the circuit-breaker as specified in item b), or manufacturer's published information:	shall be made available in the			
	- rated short-circuit making capacity (Icm) (if higher than specified in 4.3.5.1)		N/A		
	- rated insulation voltage. (U _i) if higher than the maximum rated operational voltage)	1000V	Р		
	- rated impulse withstand voltage (U _{imp}), when declared.	12kV	Р		
	- pollution degree if other than 3	pollution degree 3	N/A		
	- conventional enclosed thermal current (I _{the}) if different from the rated current:		N/A		
	- IP Code, where applicable:	IP20	Р		
	- minimum enclosure size and ventilation data (if any) to which marked ratings apply:		N/A		
	 details of minimum distance between circuit-breaker and earthed metal parts for circuit-breaker intended for use without enclosure: 		N/A		
	- suitability for environment A or B	A	N/A		
	- r.m.s sensing if applicable, according to F.4.1.1		N/A		
	- minimum cable cross-section, if different from Table 9 of IEC 60947-1, for ratings ≤ 20 A according to rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity I _{cu} ;		N/A		
	- values of tightening torque for the circuit-breaker terminals.		Р		
d)	The following data concerning the opening and closing shall be placed either on their own nameplates or on the breaker:				
	- rated control circuit voltage of the closing device, and rated frequency for AC:		N/A		
	- rated control circuit voltage of the shunt release and/or of the under-voltage release, and rated frequency:		N/A		
	- rated current of indirect over-current releases:		N/A		



Page 13 of 179

	IEC 60947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- number and type of auxiliary contacts and kind of current, rated frequency (if AC) and rated voltages of the auxiliary switches, if different from those of the main circuit.		N/A
e)	Terminal shall be clearly and permanently identified in annex L :	acc. with IEC 60445 and	
	- line terminal		Р
	- load terminal		Р
	- neutral pole terminal "N"		N/A
	- protective earth terminal		N/A
	- terminal of coils (A/B)		N/A
	- terminal of shunt release (B)		N/A
	- terminals of under-voltage release (D)		N/A
	- terminals of interlocking electromagnets (E)		N/A
	- terminals of indicated light devices (X)		N/A
	- terminals of contact elements for switching devices (no)		N/A



Page 14 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

7.1	CONSTRUCTION	
7.1.5 part 1	Actuator	
7.1.5.1	Insulation	
	The actuator of the equipment shall be insulated from the live parts for the rated insulation voltage and, if applicable, the rated impulse withstand voltage	Р
	If it is made of metal, it shall be capable of being satisfactorily connected to a protective conductor unless it is provided with additional reliable insulation	N/A
	If it is made of or covered by insulating material, any internal metal part, which might become accessible in the event of insulation failure, shall also be insulated from live parts for the rated insulation voltage	P
7.1.5.2	Direction of movement	
	The direction of operation for actuators of devices shall normally conform to IEC 60447.	Р
	Where devices cannot conform to these requirements, e.g. due to special applications or alternative mounting positions, they shall be clearly marked such that there is no doubt as to the "I" and "O" positions and the direction of operation	P
7.1.6 part 1	Indication of contact position	
7.1.6.1	Indicating means	
	When an equipment is provided with means for indicating the closed and open positions, these positions shall be unambiguous and clearly indicated	P
	This is done by means of a position indicating device (see 2.3.18)	Р
	If symbols are used, they shall indicate the closed and open position respectively, in accordance with IEC 60417-2:	
	- 60417-2-IEC-5007 I On (power)	Р
	- 60417-2-IEC-5007 O Off (power)	Р
	For equipment operated by means of two push- buttons, only the push-button designated for the opening operation shall be red or marked with the symbol "O"	N/A
	Red colour shall not be used for any other push-button	N/A
	The colours of other push-buttons, illuminated push-buttons and indicator lights shall be in accordance with IEC 60073	N/A



Page 15 of 179

IEC 60947-2

Report No. 60438070 002

N/A

	IEC 00947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
7162	Indication by the actuator		
7.110.2	When the actuator is used to indicate the position of the contacts, it shall automatically take up or stay, when released, in the position corresponding to that of the moving contacts; in this case, the actuator shall have two distinct rest positions corresponding to those of the moving contacts, but for automatic opening a third distinct position of the actuator may be provided		Р
7.1.8 part 1	Terminals		
7.1.8.1	All parts of terminals which maintain contact and carry current shall be of metal having adequate mechanical strength		Р
	Terminal connections shall be such that necessary contact pressure is maintained		Р
	Terminals shall be so constructed that the conductor is clamped between suitable surfaces without damage to the conductor and terminal		Р
	Terminal shall not allow the conductor to be displaced or to be displaced themselves in a manner detrimental to the operator of equipment and the insulation voltage shall not be reduced below the rated value		Р
7.1.8.2	Connection capacity		
	type of conductors :		Р
	minimum cross-sectional area of conductor (mm²):		N/A
	maximum cross-sectional area of conductor (mm²) :	2*100*5	Р
	number of conductors simultaneously connectable to the terminal :	1	Р
7.1.8.3	Connection		
	terminals for connection to external conductors shall be readily accessible during installation		Р
	clamping screws and nuts shall not serve to fix any other component		Р
7.1.8.4	Terminal identification and marking		
	terminal intended exclusively for the neutral conductor		N/A
	protective earth terminal		N/A

other terminals



Page 16 of 179

Report No. 60438070 002

N/A

N/A

N/A

	IEC 60947-2				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic		
7.1.10 part 1	Provisions for protective earthing				
7.1.10.1	The exposed conductive parts (e.g. chassis, framework and fixed parts of metal enclosures) other than those which cannot constitute a danger shall be electrically interconnected and connected to a protective earth terminal for connection to an earth electrode or to an external protective conductor		N/A		
	This requirement can be met by the normal structural parts providing adequate electrical continuity and applies whether the equipment is used on its own or incorporated in an assembly		N/A		
	Exposed conductive parts are considered not to constitute a danger if they cannot be touched on large areas or grasped with the hand or if they are of small size (approximately 50 mm x 50 mm) or are so located as to exclude any contact with live parts	1	N/A		
7.1.10.2	Protective earth terminal	•			
	The protective earth terminal shall be readily accessible and so placed that the connection of the equipment to the earth electrode or to the protective conductor is maintained when the cover or any other removable part is removed		N/A		
	The protective earth terminal shall be suitably protected against corrosion		N/A		
	In the case of equipment with conductive structures, enclosures, etc., means shall be provided, if necessary, to ensure electrical continuity between the exposed conductive parts the equipment and the metal sheathing of connecting conductors		N/A		

The protective earth terminal shall have no other

The protective earth terminal shall be clearly and

yellow mark) or by the notation PE, or PEN, as applicable, in accordance with IEC 60445, subclause 5.3, or, in the case of PEN, by a graphical symbol for

The identification shall be achieved by colour (green-

7.1.10.3 Protective earth terminal marking and identification

permanently identified by its marking

protective earth terminal

use on equipment

function, except when it is intended to be connected to a PEN conductor (see 2.1.1.5 – Note). In this case, it shall also have the function of a neutral terminal in addition to meeting the requirements applicable to the



Page 17 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Graphical symbol to be used: 60417-2-IEC-5019 Protective earth (ground) in accordance with IEC 60417-2		N/A
7.1.11 part 1	Enclosure for equipment	1	
7.1.11.1	Design		
	The enclosure, when it is opened: all parts requiring access for installation and maintenance are readily accessible		Р
	Sufficient space shall be provided inside the enclosure		Р
	The fixed parts of a metal enclosure shall be electrically connected to the other exposed conductive parts of the equipment and connected to a terminal which enables them to be earthed or connected to a protective conductor		N/A
	Under no circumstances shall a removable metal part of the enclosure be insulated from the part carrying the earth terminal when the removable part is in place		N/A
	The removable parts of the enclosure shall be firmly secured to the fixed parts by a device such that they cannot be accidentally loosened or detached owing to the effects of operation of the equipment or vibrations		Р
	When an enclosure is so designed as to allow the covers to be opened without the use of tools, means shall be provided to prevent loss of the fastening devices		N/A
	If the enclosure is used for mounting push-buttons, it shall not be possible to remove the buttons from the outside of the enclosure		Р
7.1.11.2	Insulation	•	
	If, in order to prevent accidental contact between a metallic enclosure and live parts, the enclosure is partly or completely lined with insulating material, then this lining shall be securely fixed to the enclosure		N/A
7.1.12 part 1	Degree of protection of enclosed equipment		
	Degree of protection.	IP20	
	Test for first characteristic.	IP2X	
	Test for first numeral (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6):	2	Р
	Test for second characteristic	IPX0	
	Test for second numeral (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8):		N/A



Page 18 of 179

IEC 60947-2

<u> </u>		- · - ·	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
7.1.13 part 1	Conduit pull-out, torque and bending with metallic condu	uits	
	Polymeric enclosures of equipment, whether integral or not, provided with threaded conduit entries, intended for the connection of extra heavy duty, rigid threaded metal conduits complying with IEC 60981, shall withstand the stresses occurring during its installation such as pull-out, torque, bending		N/A
7.1.2	Withdrawable circuit-breaker		N/A
	In the disconnected position (main- and auxiliary circuits	s)	
	Isolating distances for circuit-breaker suitable for isolating comply with the requirements specified for the isolating function		N/A
	Mechanism fitted with a reliable indicating device with indicates the position of the isolating contacts.		N/A
	Mechanism fitted with interlocks which only permit the isolating contacts to be separate or re-closed when main contacts are open		N/A
	Mechanism fitted with interlock, which only permit the main contacts to be closed when the isolating contacts are fully closed.		N/A
	Mechanism fitted with interlock, which only permit the main contacts to be closed when in disconnected position.		N/A
	In disconnected position, the isolating distances between the isolating contacts cannot be inadvertently reduced.		N/A
7.1.3	Additional requirements for circuit-breakers suitable for	isolation	Р
7.1.7 part 1	Additional safety requirements for equipment suitable for	or isolation	
7.1.7.1	Additional constructional requirements for equipment su	uitable for isolation (Ue > 50 V):	
	Equipment suitable for isolation shall provide in the ope in acc. with the requirements necessary to satisfy the is the main contacts shall be provide by one or more of the	olating function. Indication of	
	- the position of the actuator		Р
	- a separate mechanical indicator		N/A
	- visibility of the moving contacts		N/A
	When means are provided or to lock the equipment in the open position, locking only be possible when contacts are in the open position		N/A
	Actuator front-plate fitted to the equipment in a manner which ensures correct contact position indication and locking		N/A



Page 19 of 179

IEC 60047.2					
Clause	IEC 60947-2				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
	The indicated open position is the only position in which the specified isolation distances between the contacts is ensured.		Р		
	- minimum clearances across open contacts (see Table XIII, Part 1) (mm) :	14			
	- measured clearances (mm) :	See table 7.1.4	Р		
	- test Uimp across gap (kV) :	18,5	Р		
7.1.7.2	7.1.7.2 Supplementary requirements for equipment with provision for electrical interlocking with contactors or circuit-breakers:				
	auxiliary switch shall be rated according to IEC 60 947-5-1		N/A		
	If equipment suitable for isolation is provided with an auxiliary switch for the purpose of electrical interlocking with contactor (s) or circuit-breaker(s) and intended to be used in motor circuits, the following requirements shall apply unless the equipment is rated for AC-23 utilization category		N/A		
	The time interval between the opening of the contacts of the auxiliary switch and the contacts of the main poles shall be sufficient to ensure that the associated contactor or circuit-breaker interrupts the current before the main poles of the equipment open		N/A		
	Unless otherwise stated in the manufacturer's technical literature, the time interval shall be not less than 20 ms when the equipment is operated according to the manufacturer instructions		N/A		
	Compliance shall be verified by measuring the time interval between the instant of opening of the auxiliary switch and the instant of opening of the main poles under no-load conditions when the equipment is operated according to the manufacturer's instructions		N/A		
	During the closing operation the contacts of the auxiliary switch shall close after or simultaneously with the contacts of the main poles		N/A		
	A suitable opening time interval may also be provided by an intermediate position (between the ON and OFF position) at which the interlocking contact(s) is (are) open and the main poles remain closed		N/A		
7.1.7.3	Supplementary requirements for equipment provided wopen position:	rith means for padlocking the			
	the locking means shall be designed in such a way that it cannot be removed with the appropriate padlock(s) installed		N/A		
	Alternatively, the design may provide padlockable means to prevent access to the actuator		N/A		



Page 20 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	test force F applied to the actuator in an attempt to operate to the closed position (N):		N/A
	rated impulse withstand voltage (kV):		N/A
	test Uimp on open main contacts at the test force		N/A
	If the tripped position is not the indicated open position, it should be clearly identified.		
7.1.4	Clearances and creepage distances:		
	For circuit-breakers for which the manufacturer has declared a value of rated impulse withstand voltage. (Uimp.)		
	Clearances distances:		
	- Uimp is given as:	12,0kV	
	- max. value of rated operational voltage to earth	-	
	- nominal voltage of supply system:	1000V	
	- overvoltage category:	III	
	- pollution degree:	3	
	- field-in or homogeneous:	inhomogeneous	
	- minimum clearances (mm):	14	
	- measured clearances (mm):	See table 7.1.4	Р
	Creepage distances:		
	- rated insulation voltage Ui (V)	1000	
	- pollution degree	3	
	- comparative tracking index (V)		
	- material group	Illa	
	- minimum creepage distances (mm)	16	
	- measured creepage distances (mm)	See table 7.1.4	Р
7.1.5	Requirements for the safety of the operator		
	There shall be no path or opening which allows incandescent particles to be discharged from the area of the manual operating means:		Р
7.1.7	Additional requirements for equipment provided with a	neutral pole	
7.1.9 part 1	When equipment is provided with a pole intended only for connecting the neutral, this pole shall be clearly identified to that effect by the letter N (see 7.1.7.4.).		N/A
	A switched neutral pole shall break not before and shall make not after the other poles		N/A



Page 21 of 179

	IEC 60947-2				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
	For equipment having a value of conventional thermal current (free air or enclosed, see 4.3.2.1 and 4.3.2.2) not exceeding 63 A, this value shall be identical for all poles		N/A		
	For higher conventional thermal current values, the neutral pole may have a value of conventional thermal current different from that of the other poles, but not less than half that value or 63 A, whichever is the higher		N/A		
	If a pole with an appropriate making and breaking capacity is used as a neutral pole, then all poles, incl. the neutral pole, may operate substantially together.		N/A		
7.1.8	Digital inputs and outputs for use with programmable lo	ogic controllers (PLCs)			
	Compliant with Annex S of IEC 60947-1:2007		N/A		
	Annex S does not apply to digital inputs and outputs dedicated to devices other than PLCs		N/A		
7.2	Performance requirements				
7.2.1	Operating condition				
7.2.1.1	Closing				
	For a circuit-breaker to be closed safely on to the making current corresponding to its rated short-circuit making capacity, it is essential that it should be operated with the same speed and the same firmness as during the type test for proving the short-circuit making capacity		P		
7.2.1.1.2	Dependent manual closing				
	For a circuit-breaker having a dependent manual closing mechanism, it is not possible to assign a short-circuit making capacity rating irrespective of the conditions of mechanical operation		Р		
	Such a circuit-breaker should not be used in circuits having a prospective peak making current exceeding 10 kA		N/A		
	However, this does not apply in the case of a circuit-breaker having a dependent manual closing mechanism and incorporating an integral fast-acting opening release which causes the circuit-breaker to break safely, irrespective of the speed and firmness with which it is closed on to prospective peak currents exceeding 10 kA; in this case, a rated short-circuit making capacity can be assigned		P		



Page 22 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
7.2.1.1.3	Independent manual closing		
	A circuit-breaker having an independent manual closing mechanism can be assigned a short-circuit making capacity rating irrespective of the conditions of mechanical operation		N/A
7.2.1.1.4	Dependent power closing		
	At 110% of the rated control supply voltage, the closing operation performed on no-load shall not cause any damage to the circuit-breaker.		N/A
	At 85% of the rated control supply voltage, the closing operation shall be performed when the current established by the circuit-breaker is equal to its rated making capacity within the limits allowed by the operation of its relays or releases and, if a maximum time is stated for the closing operation, in a time not exceeding this maximum time limit.		N/A
7.2.1.1.5	Independent power closing		
	A circuit-breaker having an independent power closing operation can be assigned a rated short-circuit making capacity irrespective of the conditions of power closing		N/A
	Means for charging the operating mechanism, as well as the closing control components, shall be capable of operating in accordance with the manufacturer's specification		N/A
7.2.1.1.6	Stored energy closing		
	Capable ensuring closing of the circuit-breaker in any condition between no-load and its rated making capacity		N/A
	- when the stored energy is retained within the circuit- breaker, a device is provided which indicates when the storing mechanism is fully charged.		N/A
	- means for charging the operating mechanism and closing control components operates when auxiliary supply voltage is between 85% and 110% of the rated control supply voltage.		N/A
	- not possible for the moving contacts to move from the open position, unless the charge is sufficient for satisfactory completion of the closing operation.		N/A
	- by manually operated circuit-breaker is the direction of operation indicated. (not for circuit-breaker with an independent manual closing operation.)		N/A



Page 23 of 179

	IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	- For trip free circuit-breaker it shall not be possible to maintain the contacts in the touching or closed position when the release is in the position to trip the circuit-breaker.		N/A	
7.2.1.2	Opening			
7.2.1.2.1	Circuit-breakers which open automatically shall be tripagreed between manufacturer and user, shall have the operation stored prior to the completion of the closing of	ir energy for the tripping		
7.2.1.2.2	Opening by undervoltage releases			
7.2.1.3. part 1	Limits of operation of under-voltage relays and releases	S		
7.2.1.3. a	Operating voltage			
	An under-voltage relay or release, when associated with a switching device, shall operate to open the equipment even on a slowly falling voltage within the range between 70% and 35% of its rated voltage		N/A	
	An under-voltage relay or release shall prevent the closing of the equipment when the supply voltage is below 35% of the rated voltage of the relay or release; it shall permit closing of the equipment at supply voltages equal to or above 85% of its rated value		N/A	
	Unless otherwise stated in the relevant product standard, the upper limit of the supply voltage shall be 110% of its rated value		N/A	
7.2.1.3. b	Operating time			
	For a time-delay under-voltage relay or release, the time-lag shall be measured from the instant when the voltage reaches the operating value until the instant when the relay or release actuates the tripping device of the equipment		N/A	
7.2.1.2.3	Opening by shunt releases		N/A	
7.2.1.4 part 1	Limits of operation of shunt releases			
	A shunt release for opening shall cause tripping under all operating conditions of an equipment when the supply voltage of the shunt release measured during the tripping operation remains between 70% and 110% of the rated control supply voltage and, if a.c., at the rated frequency		N/A	



Page 24 of 179

Report No. 60438070 002

Р

	IEC 60947-2				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
7.2.1.2.4	Opening by over-current releases				
a)	Opening under short-circuit conditions				
	The short-circuit release shall cause tripping of the circuit-breaker with an accuracy of 20% of the tripping current value of the current setting for all values of the current setting of the short-circuit current release		Р		
	Where necessary for over-current co-ordination the manufacturer shall provide information (usually curves) showing		N/A		
	- maximum cut-off (let-through) peak current as a function of prospective current (r.m.s. symmetrical)		N/A		
	- Pt characteristics for circuit-breakers of utilization category A and, if applicable, B for circuit-breakers with instantaneous override (see note to 8.3.5)		N/A		
b)	Opening under overload conditions				
1)	Instantaneous or definite time-delay operation		N/A		
	The release shall cause tripping of the circuit-breaker with an accuracy of \pm 10% of the tripping current value of the current setting for all values of current setting of the overload release		N/A		
2)	Inverse time-delay operation				
	At the reference temperature and at 1,05 times the current setting with the conventional non-tripping current, the opening release being energized on all poles, tripping shall not occur in less than the conventional time from the cold state, i.e. with the circuit-breaker at the reference temperature		P		
	Moreover, when at the end of the conventional time the value of current is immediately raised to 1,30 times the current setting, i.e. with the conventional tripping current, tripping shall then occur in less than the conventional time later	5	Р		

If a release is declared by the manufacturer as substantially independent of ambient temperature, the

current values of table 6 shall apply within the temperature band declared by the manufacturer,

K on either side of the reference temperature

The width of the temperature band shall be at least 10

within a tolerance of 0,3%/K



Page 25 of 179

	IEC 60947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
7.2.4.2	Operational performance capability		
7.2.4.2 part 1	The operational performance off-load for which the tests are made with the control circuits energized and the main circuit not energized, in order to demonstrate that the equipment meets the operating conditions specified at the upper and lower limits of supply voltage and/or pressure specified for the control circuit during closing and opening operations		Р
	The operational performance on-load during which the equipment shall make and break the specified current corresponding, where relevant, to its utilization category for the number of operations stated in the relevant product standard		Р



Page 26 of 179

	IEC 60947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

8	TESTS		
8.2.1	Materials		
8.2.1.1	Test of resistance to abnormal heat and fire		
8.2.1.1.1	Glow wire test (on equipment)		
	The glow-wire test according to IEC 60695-2-10 and IEC 60695-2-11 are performed on		
	the equipment; or		
	sections taken from the equipment; or	960 ℃, for base, no flame	
	any parts of identical material having representative cross-section.		
8.2.1.1.2	Flammability		
	flammability test, in accordance with IEC 60695-11-10;	-	
	hot wire ignition (HWI) test, as described in Annex M;	-	
	arc ignition (AI) test, as described in Annex M.	-	
8.2.4	Mechanical properties of terminals		
	Mechanical strength of terminals		
	maximum cross-sectional area of conductor (mm²) :	2*100*5 (prepared copper)	
	diameter of thread (mm) :	M10	
	torque (Nm):	1,1×10,0	
	5 times on 2 separate clamping units	5 times	Р
	Testing for damage to and accidental loosening of cond	luctor (flexion test)	
	conductor of the smallest cross-sectional area (mm²) :		
	number of conductors of the smallest cross section :		
	diameter of bushing hole (mm) :		
	height between the equipment and the platen :		
	mass at the conductor(s) (kg):		
	135 continuous revolutions: the conductor shall neither slip out of the terminal nor break near the clamping unit		N/A
	Pull-out test	•	
	force (N):		
	1 min, the conductor shall neither slip out of the terminal nor break near the clamping unit		N/A
	conductor of the largest cross-sectional area (mm²):		



Page 27 of 179

	IEC 60947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	number of conductors of the largest cross section :		
	diameter of bushing hole (mm) :		
	height between the equipment and the platen :		
	mass at the conductor(s) (kg) :		
	135 continuous revolutions: the conductor shall neither slip out of the terminal nor break near the clamping unit		N/A
	Pull-out test		
	force (N):		
	1 min, the conductor shall neither slip out of the terminal nor break near the clamping unit		N/A
	conductor of the largest and smallest cross-sectional area (mm²):		
	number of conductors of the smallest cross section, number of conductors of the largest cross section :		
	diameter of bushing hole (mm) :		
	height between the equipment and the platen :		
	mass at the conductor(s) (kg) :		
	135 continuous revolutions: the conductor shall neither slip out of the terminal nor break near the clamping unit		N/A
	Pull-out test		
	force (N):		
	1 min, the conductor shall neither slip out of the terminal nor break near the clamping unit		N/A



Page 28 of 179

	IEC 60947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

8.3.3	TEST SEQUENCE I: GENERAL PERFORMANCE CH 4P, 690V, 1600A, 1 sample	HARACTERISTICS	
8.3.3.2	Test of tripping limits and characteristic		
8.3.3.2.2	Short circuit releases		
	Manufacturer's name or trademark	[Himel]	
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M	
	Sample no:	I-1	
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	690	
	Rated current: In (A)	630/800/1000/1250/1600A	
	Ambient temperature 10-40 °C :	27,6°C	Р
	Value of the tripping current declared by the manufacturer for a single pole, at which value they shall operate.	T _R (@2I _R)= 9s, 18s, 36s, 72s, 108s, 144s, 180s, 216s, 270s Tsd: Inverse time delay: 0,1-0,4s, Definite time delay: 0,1-0,4s	Р
	Range of adjustable setting current. (A)	I _R : 630A, 800A, 900A, 1000A, 1100A, 1400A, 1500A, 1600A, OFF adjustable; Isd=(1,5-10)I _R , OFF adjustiable Ii=(2-15)In, OFF adjstiable	Р
	Time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases.		N/A
	Electromagnetic over current releases		
	Test current: 80% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A)		N/A
	Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx:		N/A
	Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx:		N/A
	Test current: 120% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A)		N/A



Page 29 of 179

	IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx:		N/A	
	Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx:		N/A	
	Test current: 80% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A)		N/A	
	Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx:		N/A	
	Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx:		N/A	
	Test current: 120% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A)		N/A	
	Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx:		N/A	
	Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx:		N/A	
	Test current: tripping current declared for single pole operation (A)		N/A	
	Operating time: < 0,2 s in case of instantaneous release: L1: L2: L3: N:		N/A	



Page 30 of 179

	IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	Operating time: < twice time delay stated by manufacturer in case of definite time delay releases L1: L2: L3: N:		N/A	
	Electronic over current releases			
	For circuit-breakers with an electronic over current release, the operation of the short-circuit releases shall be verified by one test only on each pole individually.		Р	
	Test current: 80% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A)	80%×(li=2ln)=2560A 80%×(lsd=1,5l _R)=756A	Р	
	Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1 L2 L3	: >0,2s : >0,2s : >0,2s	Р	
	L L		N/A	
	Test current: 120% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A)	120%×(li=2ln)=3840A 120%×(lsd=1,5l _R)=1134A	Р	
	L L	us 1: 23,1ms 2: 20,7ms 3: 22,6ms N: 21,5ms	Р	
	L L		N/A	
	Test current: 80% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A)	80%×15×1600A=19,2kA 80%×10×1600A=12,8kA	Р	
	L L	us 1: >0,2s 2: >0,2s 3: >0,2s N: >0,2s	Р	



Page 31 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1: L2: L3: N:		N/A
	Test current: 120% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A)	120%×15×1600A=28,8kA 120%×10×1600A=19,2kA	Р
	L2: L3:	20,4ms 21,7ms 20,1ms 19,5ms	Р
	L2: L3:		N/A
8.3.3.2.3	Overload releases	1	
a)	Instantaneous-or definite time-delay releases		
	Manufacturer's name or trademark		
	Type designation or serial number		
	Sample no:		
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	690	
	Rated current: In (A)	1600	
	Ambient temperature 10-40 °C :	40-50	Р
	Value of the tripping current declared by the manufacturer for a single pole, at which value they shall operate.		N/A
	Range of adjustable setting current. (A)	I _R : 500A, 600A, 700A, 800A, 900A, 1000A, 1100A, 1200A,	Р
	Time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases.	Tg:0,1s,-0,4s	Р
	Test current: 90% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A)	0,9*500=450A	Р
	Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases:		N/A
	Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases.	>2*0,1s	Р



Page 32 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Test current: 90% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A)	0,9*1200	Р
	Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases		N/A
	Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases.	>2*0,4s	Р
	Test current: 110% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) circuit-breaker with neutral pole: 1,2x110% (A)	1,1*500=550A 1,2*1,1*500=660A	Р
	Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases:		N/A
	Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases.	<2*0,1s	Р
	Test current: 110% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) circuit-breaker with neutral pole: 1,2x110% (A)	1,1*1200=1320A 1,2*1,1*1200=1580A	Р
	Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases		N/A
	Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases.	<2*0,4s	Р
b)	Inverse time delay releases		
	Manufacturer's name or trademark	(Himel)	
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M	
	Sample no:	I-1	
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	690	
	Rated current: In (A)	1600	
	For releases dependent of ambient air temperature: Reference temperature	Independent of ambient air, however, the reference temperature declared by the manufacturer is 50°C	N/A
	Test ambient temperature (°C)		N/A
	For releases dependent on ambient air temperature, the operating characteristics shall be verified at the reference temperature, the release being energized on all phase poles. If the test made at a different ambient temperature, a correction shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's correction temperature/current data		N/A



Page 33 of 179

IEC 60947-2			1
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	For thermal-magnetic releases independent of ambient temperature: Tests shall be made at 30°C and 20°C or 40°C, the release being energized on all phase poles		N/A
	For electronic releases, the operating characteristic shall be verified at the ambient temperature of the test room (see 6.1.1 of IEC 60947-1), the release being energised on all phase poles.		Р
	Test ambient air temperature:	50,2°C, as deleared by the manufacturer	Р
	Range of adjustable setting current: (A)	I _R =630A, 800A, 900A, 1000A, 1100A, 1250A, 1400A, 1500A,1600 A OFF adjustable	Р
	Releases, dependent of ambient air temperature: Reference temperature (°C)		N/A
	Thermal Magnetic releases, independent of ambient air temperature: at 30°C		N/A
	Test current: 105% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A)	1,05×630A=662A	Р
	Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A	>2h	Р
	Test current: 130% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A)	1,3×630A =819A	Р
	For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2.	1,3×1,2x630A =983A	Р
	Conventional tripping time:	22,1s(@tr=1s)	Р
	<1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A	15,4s	
	Test current: 105% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A)	1,05×1600A=1680A	Р
	Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A	>2h	Р
	Test current: 130% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A)	1,3×1600A =2080A	Р
	For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2.	1,3x1,2x1600=2496A	Р
	Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A	10min40s(@tr=30s) 7min26s	Р
	Thermal Magnetic releases, independent of ambient a	ir temperature: at 20°C or 40°C	
	Test ambient air temperature:		N/A



Page 34 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Test current: 105% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A)		N/A
	Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A		N/A
	Test current: 130% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A)		N/A
	For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2.		N/A
	Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A		N/A
	Test current: 105% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A)		N/A
	Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A		N/A
	Test current: 130% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A)		N/A
	For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2.		N/A
	Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A		N/A
	An additional test, at a current specified by the manufactharacteristic of the releases conform to the curves pro-		
	Releases, dependent of ambient air temperature: Reference temperature (°C)		N/A
	Releases, independent of ambient air temperature: at 30°C	50,2°C, as deleared by the manufacturer	Р
	Test ambient air temperature:		N/A
	Test current: at current specified by the manufacturer to verify the time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. % at the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (% or A)	2×630=1260A; 2x1600=3200A; tr, min: 9s; tr, max: 270s	Р
	Tripping time acc. time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. (within the stated tolerances)	9,08s 271s	Р
	Releases, independent of ambient air temperature: at	20°C or 40°C	
	Test ambient air temperature:		Р



Page 35 of 179

	IEC 60947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Test current: at current specified by the manufacturer to verify the time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. % at the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (% or A)		N/A
	Tripping time acc. time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. (within the stated tolerances)		N/A
8.3.3.2.4	Additional test for definite time-delay releases		
a)	Time delay		
	Test is made at a current equal to 1,5 times the current overlaps with another tripping characteristic (e.g. an incharacteristic), the trip setting and the test current shaprevent premature tripping.	nstantaneous tripping	
	overload releases: (all phase poles loaded)		N/A
	for circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release, the test current for this release shall be 1,5 times the current setting;		N/A
	short-circuit releases		Р
	Electromagnetic release: two poles in series carrying the test current, using successively all possible combinations of poles having a short-circuit release.		N/A
	Electronic releases: on one pole chosen at random.	L1	Р
	Test current: 1,5 times of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A)	1,5×1,5×630=14175A	Р
	Operating time, overload releases: (s)		N/A
	Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer:		N/A
	Operating time, short-circuit releases (electromagnetic): (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3:		N/A
	Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer:	>0,08s	Р
	Operating time, short-circuit releases (electronic): (s)L7 L2: L3:	105ms	Р
	Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer:		N/A



Page 36 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Test current: 1,5 times of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A)	1,5*10*1600=24kA	Р
	Operating time, overload releases: (s)		N/A
	Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer:		N/A
	Operating time, short-circuit releases (electromagnetic): (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3:		N/A
	Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer:	>0,35s	Р
	Operating time, short-circuit releases (electronic): (s)L2: L3:	407ms	Р
	Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer:		N/A
b)	Non-tripping duration		
	Firstly, the test current equal to 1,5 times the current so interval equal to the non-tripping duration stated by the		
	Then, the current is reduced to the rated current and maintained at this value for twice the time-delay stated by the manufacturer. The circuit-breaker shall not trip.		
	overload releases: (all phase poles loaded)		N/A
	for circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release, the test current for this release shall be 1,5 times the current setting;		N/A
	short-circuit releases		N/A
	Electromagnetic release: two poles in series carrying the test current, using successively all possible combinations of poles having a short-circuit release.		N/A
	Electronic releases: on one pole chosen at random.		Р
	Test current: 1,5 times of the minimum adjustable setting current: (A)	1,5*1,5*630=1420A	Р
	non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for overload release: (s)		N/A
	non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release thermal magnetic: (s)		N/A
	non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release electronic: (s)	>0,08s	Р



Page 37 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Time duration of current when reduced to the rated current: shall be twice the delay-time stated by the manufacturer: (s)	>0,2s	Р
	Rated current	1600A	Р
	Operating time, overload releases: the circuit-breaker does not trip:		N/A
	Operating time, short-circuit releases (electromagnetic), shall not trip: (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3:		N/A
	Operating time, short-circuit releases (electronic), shall not trip: (s) L1: L2: L3:	>0,2s	Р
	Test current: 1,5 times of maximum adjustable setting current: (A)	1,5*10*1600=24kA	Р
	non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for overload release: (s)		N/A
	non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release thermal magnetic: (s)		N/A
	non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release electronic: (s)	>0,35s	Р
	Time duration of current when reduced to the rated current: shall be twice the delay-time stated by the manufacturer: (s)	>0,8s	Р
	Rated current	1600A	Р
	Operating time, overload releases: the circuit-breaker does not trip:		N/A
	Operating time, short-circuit releases (electromagnetic), shall not trip: (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3:		N/A
	Operating time, short-circuit releases (electronic), shall not trip: (s) L1: L2: L3:	407ms	Р
8.3.3.3	Test of dielectric properties, impulse withstand voltage (Uimp indicated):		
8.3.3.4 part1	7 1 1	es for each polarity at intervals of	
	- rated impulse withstand voltage (kV):	12,0	Р
	- sea level of the laboratory:	20m	Р
	- test Uimp main circuits (kV) :	14,8	Р



Page 38 of 179

	IEC 60947-2				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
	- test Uimp auxiliary circuits (kV) :		N/A		
	- test Uimp control circuits (kV) :		N/A		
	- test Uimp on open main contacts (equipment suitable for isolating) (kV) :		N/A		
a)	Application of test voltage		Р		
	i) Between all terminals of the main circuit connected together (incl. control and auxiliary circuits connected to the main circuit) and the enclosure or mounting plate, with the contacts in all normal positions of operation.		Р		
	ii) Between each pole of the main circuit and the other poles connected together and to the enclosure or mounting plate, with the contacts in all normal positions of operation.		P		
	iii) Between each control and auxiliary circuit not normally connected to the main circuit and: - the main circuit		N/A		
	- other circuits		N/A		
	- exposed conductive parts		N/A		
	- enclosure of mounting plate		N/A		
	iv) equipment suitable for isolation		Р		
	equipment not suitable for isolation		N/A		
	- no unintentional disruptive discharge during the test's		Р		
	Test of dielectric properties, dielectric withstand voltage	e (Uimp not indicated):			
	- rated insulation voltage (V) :	1000	Р		
	- main circuits, test voltage for 1 min (V)	1890V AC	Р		
	- auxiliary circuits, test voltage for 1 min (V)		N/A		
	- control circuits, test voltage for 1 min (V)		N/A		
8.3.3.2.2	Application of test voltage				
1)	with circuit-breaker in the closed position				
	- between all live parts of all poles connected together and the frame of the circuit-breaker .	1890V AC	Р		
	- between each pole and all the other poles connected to the frame of the circuit-breaker	1890V AC	Р		
2)	with the circuit-breaker in the open position and, additionally, in the tripped position, if any.	1890V AC	Р		

Page 39 of 179

R	eport	Nο	604	3807	70 (200
\neg	COOL	INU.	004	วอบ	' U (ノリム

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- between all live parts of all poles connected together and the frame of the circuit-breaker.	1890V AC	Р
	- between the terminals of one side connected together and the terminals of the other side connected together.	1890V AC	Р
b)	Control and auxiliary circuits		
1)	- between all the control and auxiliary circuits which are not normally connected to the main circuit, connected together, and the frame of the circuit-breaker.		N/A
2)	- where appropriate, between each part of the control an auxiliary circuits which may be isolated from the other parts during normal operation and all the other parts connected together.		N/A
	No unintentional disruptive discharge during the tests		N/A
(i)	the normal positions of operation include the tripped position, if any;		Р
(ii)	singuite in comparating polid state devices compared to		N/A
(iii)	aire it brookers not declared as suitable for isolation		N/A
(iv)	For circuit-breaker suitable for isolation, the leakage current shall be measured through each pole with the contacts in the open position, at a test voltage of 1,1 Ue, and shall not exceed 0,5mA.		Р
(v)	greater than 1 000 V a.c. shall be tested at a voltage of Ui + 1 200 V a.c. r.m.s. or 2 Ui whichever is the greater		N/A
(vi)	withdrawable circuit-breakers shall be subject to verification of impulse withstand voltage and shall be applied between the withdrawable unit's main contacts and their associated fixed contacts, in the disconnected position.		N/A
8.3.3.4	Mechanical operation and operational performance ca	pability	
8.3.3.4.2	Construction and mechanical operation		
8.3.3.4.2.1	Construction		
	A withdrawable circuit-breaker shall be checked for the requirements stated in 7.1.2		N/A
	A circuit-breaker with stored energy operation shall be checked for compliance with 7.2.1.1.6, regarding the charge indicator and the direction of operation of manual energy storing		N/A



Page 40 of 179

IEC 60947-2

	1	T	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic
3.3.3.4.2.2	Mechanical operation		
	A circuit-breaker with dependent power operation shall comply with the requirements stated in 7.2.1.1.4		N/A
	A circuit-breaker with dependent power operation shall operate with the operating mechanism charged to the minimum and maximum limits stated by the manufacturer		N/A
	A circuit-breaker with stored energy operation shall comply with the requirements stated in 7.2.1.6 with the auxiliary supply voltage at 85% and 110% of the rated control supply voltage.		N/A
	It shall also be verified that the moving contacts cannot be moved from the open position when the operating mechanism is charged to slightly below the full charge as evidenced by the indicating device		N/A
	For a trip-free circuit-breaker it shall not be possible to maintain the contacts in the touching or closed position when the tripping release is in the position to trip the circuit-breaker		Р
	If the closing and opening times of a circuit-breaker are stated by the manufacturer, such times shall comply with the stated values		Р
3.3.3.4.2.3	Undervoltage releases		
	Undervoltage releases shall comply with the requirements of 7.2.1.3 of Part 1. For this purpose, the release shall be fitted to a circuit-breaker having the maximum current rating for which the release is suitable		N/A
)	Drop out voltage		
	It shall be verified that the release operates to open the circuit-breaker between the voltage limits specified		N/A
	The voltage shall be reduced from rated voltage at a rate to reach 0 V in approximately 30 s		N/A
	The test for the lower limit is made without current in the main circuit and without previous heating of the release coil		N/A
	In the case of a release with a range of rated voltages, this test applies to the maximum voltage of the range		N/A
	The test for the upper limit is made starting from a constant temperature corresponding to the application of rated control supply voltage to the release and rated current in the main poles of the circuit-breaker		N/A



Page 41 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	This test may be combined with the temperature-rise test of 8.3.3.7		N/A
	In the case of a release with a range of rated voltages, this test is made at both the minimum and maximum rated control supply voltages		N/A
ii)	Test for limits of operation		
	Starting with the circuit-breaker open, at the temperature of the test room, and with the supply voltage at 30% rated maximum control supply voltage, it shall be verified that the circuit-breaker cannot be closed by the operation of the actuator		N/A
	When the supply voltage is raised to 85% of the minimum control supply voltage, it shall be verified that the circuit-breaker can be closed by the operation of the actuator		N/A
iii)	Performance under overvoltage conditions		
	With the circuit-breaker closed and without current in the main circuit, it shall be verified that the undervoltage release will withstand the application of 110% rated control supply voltage for 4 h without impairing its functions		N/A
8.3.3.4.2.4	Shunt releases		
	Shunt releases shall comply with the requirements of 7.2.1.4 of Part 1. For this purpose, the release shall be fitted to a circuit-breaker having the maximum rated current for which the release is suitable		N/A
	It shall be verified that the release will operate to open the circuit-breaker at 70% rated control supply voltage when tested at an ambient temperature of + 55 °C ± 2 °C without current in the main poles of the circuit-breaker		N/A
	In the case of a release having a range of rated control supply voltages, the test voltage shall be 70% of the minimum rated control supply voltage		N/A
8.3.3.4.3	Operational performance capability without current.		
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M	
	Sample no:	I-1	
	Rated current In (A)	1600	
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	690	
	Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V)		



Page 42 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Rated control supply voltage of shunt releases: Uc (V)	-	
	Rated control supply voltage undervoltage releases: Uc (V)	-	
	Ambient temperature 10-40 °C :	27°C	Р
	Number of operating cycles per hour	20	Р
	Number of cycles without current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc)	2500	Р
	Number of cycles without current (without releases)		N/A
	Applied voltage of closing mechanism (V)		N/A
	10% of total cycles for circuit-breaker with fitted shunt release: (50% at the beginning- and 50% at the end of the test.) Energized at the rated Uc		N/A
	Applied voltage: shunt releases (V)		N/A
	10% of total cycles for circuit-breaker with undervoltage releases: (50% at the beginning- and 50% at the end of the test.) Energized at the minimum rated Uc		N/A
	10 attempts to close the breaker without applied voltage at the undervoltage releases. (Shall not possible to close the circuit-breaker.)		N/A
	Applied voltage: undervoltage releases (V)		N/A
	In the case of circuit-breakers fitted with electrical or pneumatic closing devices, these devices shall be supplied at their rated control supply voltage or at their rated pressure.		N/A
	Precautions shall be taken to ensure that the temperature rises of the electrical components do not exceed the value indicated in tab. 7.		N/A
8.3.3.4.4	Operational performance capability with current.		
	Rated current: In (A)	1600	
	Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	690V	
	Conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):	2*100*5	Р
	Number of operating cycles per hour	20	Р
	Number of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc)	500	Р
	Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V)		N/A



Page 43 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum.		Р
	Conditions, make/break operations:		Р
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1:L2:L3:	692 693 692	Р
	- test current I/Ie = 1,0 (A)L1: L2: L3:	1600 1600 1600	Р
	- power factor/ time constant :	0,81	Р
	- frequency: (Hz)	50	N/A
	- on-time (ms):	100	Р
	- off-time (s):	30	Р
	In the case of circuit-breakers fitted with electrical or pneumatic closing devices, these devices shall be supplied at their rated control supply voltage or at their rated pressure.		N/A
	Precautions shall be taken to ensure that the temperature rises of the electrical components do not exceed the value indicated in tab. 7.		Р
8.3.3.4.5	Additional test of operational performance capability circuit-breaker.	without current for withdrawable	
	Number of operations cycles : 100		N/A
	After test, the isolating contacts, withdrawable mechanism and interlocks shall be suitable for further service.		N/A
8.3.3.5	Overload performance		
	this test applies to circuit-breaker of rated current up	to and including 630 A	
	Type designation or serial number		
	Sample no:		
	Rated current In (A)		
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)		
	Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V)		
	Rated control supply voltage of shunt releases: Uc (V)		
	Rated control supply voltage undervoltage releases: Uc (V)		
	Ambient temperature 10-40 °C :		N/A



Page 44 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Number of operating cycles per hour		N/A
	Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V)		N/A
	Number of operating cycles per hour		N/A
	Number of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc)		N/A
	Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V)		N/A
	For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload/short-circuit settings at maximum.		N/A
	Conditions, overload operations:		N/A
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
	- test current AC/ DC : I/le = 6,0/ 2.5 (A)		N/A
	- power factor/ time constant :		N/A
	- Number of cycles manually opened: 9		N/A
	- Number of cycles automatically opened by an overload release: 3		N/A
	for circuit-breakers having a short-circuit release of a test current	maximum setting less than the	
	all 12 operations automatic		N/A
	If the testing means do not withstand the let-through automatic operation	energy occurring during the	
	 12 manual operations three additional operations with automatic opening, made at any convenient voltage 		N/A
	- frequency: (Hz)		N/A
	- on-time max 2s:		N/A
	Operating rate if different from Table 8		N/A
8.3.3.6	Verification of dielectric withstand		
	- equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V for 5 seconds	1380V, 5s	Р
	- no breakdown or flashover		Р
	For circuit-breaker suitable for isolation, the leakage current shall be measured through each pole with the contacts in the open position, at a test voltage of 1,1 Ue, and shall not exceed 2 mA.	759V	Р



Page 45 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.3.3.7	Verification of temperature-rise		
	- the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7.		Р
	Temperature rise of main circuit terminals \leq 80 K (K) :	See table I-1	Р
	conductor cross-sectional area (mm²) :	2*100*5	Р
	test current le (A):	1600	Р
8.3.3.8	Verification of overload releases		
	Test current: 1.45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A)	1,45×1600=1810A	Р
	Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A	8min32s <2h	Р
8.3.3.9	Verification of undervoltage and shunt releases		
	Circuit-breaker fitted with undervoltage releases. The release shall not operate at 70% of the minimum control supply voltage -		N/A
	and shall operate at 35% of the maximum control supply voltage.		N/A
	Circuit-breaker fitted with shunt releases. The release shall operate at 70% of the minimum rated control supply voltage. Test made at room temperature.		N/A
8.3.3.10	Verification of the main contact position for circuit-brea	kers for isolation	Р
	actuating force for opening (N):	81,8N	_
	test force with blocked main contacts for 10 s (N) .:	400N, 10s	_
	Dependent power operation		N/A
	Supply voltage of 110% of rated voltage (V):		N/A
	Three attempts of 5 s to operate the equipment at intervals of 5 min.		N/A
	Independent power operation		Р
	Three attempts to operate the equipment by the stored energy.		N/A
	Lock ability of driving mechanism in OFF-position at test force and blocked main contacts:		N/A
	Position indicator does not show OFF-position after capture of test force at blocked main contacts		Р



Page 46 of 179

IEC 60947-2

<u> </u>		5 . 5 .	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.3.3	TEST SEQUENCE I: GENERAL PERFORMANCE CH 3P, 690V, 1600A, 1 sample (only partial test was performed according to table		
8.3.3.3	Test of dielectric properties, impulse withstand voltage	(Uimp indicated):	
8.3.3.4 part1	The 1,2/50µs impulse voltage shall be applied five time 1s minimum	es for each polarity at intervals of	
	- rated impulse withstand voltage (kV) :	12,0	Р
	- sea level of the laboratory:	20m	Р
	- test Uimp main circuits (kV) :	14,8	Р
	- test Uimp auxiliary circuits (kV) :		N/A
	- test Uimp control circuits (kV) :		N/A
	- test Uimp on open main contacts (equipment suitable for isolating) (kV) :		N/A
a	Application of test voltage		Р
	i) Between all terminals of the main circuit connected together (incl. control and auxiliary circuits connected to the main circuit) and the enclosure or mounting plate, with the contacts in all normal positions of operation.		Р
	ii) Between each pole of the main circuit and the other poles connected together and to the enclosure or mounting plate, with the contacts in all normal positions of operation.		Р
	iii) Between each control and auxiliary circuit not normally connected to the main circuit and: - the main circuit		N/A
	- other circuits		N/A
	- exposed conductive parts		N/A
	- enclosure of mounting plate		N/A
	iv) equipment suitable for isolation		Р
	equipment not suitable for isolation		N/A
	- no unintentional disruptive discharge during the test's		Р
	Test of dielectric properties, dielectric withstand voltag	e (Uimp not indicated):	
	- rated insulation voltage (V) :	1000	Р
	- main circuits, test voltage for 1 min (V)	1890V AC	Р
	- auxiliary circuits, test voltage for 1 min (V)		N/A
	- control circuits, test voltage for 1 min (V)		N/A



Page 47 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.3.3.2.2	Application of test voltage		
1)	with circuit-breaker in the closed position		
	- between all live parts of all poles connected together and the frame of the circuit-breaker .	1890V AC	Р
	- between each pole and all the other poles connected to the frame of the circuit-breaker	1890V AC	Р
2)	with the circuit-breaker in the open position and, additionally, in the tripped position, if any.	1890V AC	Р
	- between all live parts of all poles connected together and the frame of the circuit-breaker.	1890V AC	Р
	- between the terminals of one side connected together and the terminals of the other side connected together.	1890V AC	Р
b)	Control and auxiliary circuits		
1)	- between all the control and auxiliary circuits which are not normally connected to the main circuit, connected together, and the frame of the circuit-breaker.		N/A
2)	- where appropriate, between each part of the control an auxiliary circuits which may be isolated from the other parts during normal operation and all the other parts connected together.		N/A
	No unintentional disruptive discharge during the tests		N/A
(i)	the normal positions of operation include the tripped position, if any;		Р
(ii)	circuits incorporating solid-state devices connected to the main circuit shall be disconnected for the test;		N/A
(iii)	circuit-breakers not declared as suitable for isolation shall be tested with the test voltage applied across the poles of the main circuit, the line terminals being connected together and the load terminals being connected together.		N/A
(iv)	For circuit-breaker suitable for isolation, the leakage current shall be measured through each pole with the contacts in the open position, at a test voltage of 1,1 Ue, and shall not exceed 0,5mA.		Р
(v)	circuit-breakers having a rated insulation voltage greater than 1 000 V a.c. shall be tested at a voltage of Ui + 1 200 V a.c. r.m.s. or 2 Ui whichever is the greater		N/A
(vi)	withdrawable circuit-breakers shall be subject to verification of impulse withstand voltage and shall be applied between the withdrawable unit's main contacts and their associated fixed contacts, in the disconnected position.		N/A



Page 48 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.3.3.4	Mechanical operation and operational performance ca	pability	
8.3.3.4.2	Construction and mechanical operation	,	
8.3.3.4.2.1	Construction		
	A withdrawable circuit-breaker shall be checked for the requirements stated in 7.1.2		N/A
	A circuit-breaker with stored energy operation shall be checked for compliance with 7.2.1.1.6, regarding the charge indicator and the direction of operation of manual energy storing		N/A
8.3.3.4.2.2	Mechanical operation		
	A circuit-breaker with dependent power operation shall comply with the requirements stated in 7.2.1.1.4		N/A
	A circuit-breaker with dependent power operation shall operate with the operating mechanism charged to the minimum and maximum limits stated by the manufacturer		N/A
	A circuit-breaker with stored energy operation shall comply with the requirements stated in 7.2.1.6 with the auxiliary supply voltage at 85% and 110% of the rated control supply voltage.		N/A
	It shall also be verified that the moving contacts cannot be moved from the open position when the operating mechanism is charged to slightly below the full charge as evidenced by the indicating device		N/A
	For a trip-free circuit-breaker it shall not be possible to maintain the contacts in the touching or closed position when the tripping release is in the position to trip the circuit-breaker		Р
	If the closing and opening times of a circuit-breaker are stated by the manufacturer, such times shall comply with the stated values		Р
8.3.3.4.2.3	Undervoltage releases		
	Undervoltage releases shall comply with the requirements of 7.2.1.3 of Part 1. For this purpose, the release shall be fitted to a circuit-breaker having the maximum current rating for which the release is suitable		N/A
i)	Drop out voltage		
	It shall be verified that the release operates to open the circuit-breaker between the voltage limits specified		N/A
	The voltage shall be reduced from rated voltage at a rate to reach 0 V in approximately 30 s		N/A

Page 49 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The test for the lower limit is made without current in the main circuit and without previous heating of the release coil		N/A
	In the case of a release with a range of rated voltages, this test applies to the maximum voltage of the range		N/A
	The test for the upper limit is made starting from a constant temperature corresponding to the application of rated control supply voltage to the release and rated current in the main poles of the circuit-breaker		N/A
	This test may be combined with the temperature-rise test of 8.3.3.7		N/A
	In the case of a release with a range of rated voltages, this test is made at both the minimum and maximum rated control supply voltages		N/A
ii)	Test for limits of operation		
	Starting with the circuit-breaker open, at the temperature of the test room, and with the supply voltage at 30% rated maximum control supply voltage, it shall be verified that the circuit-breaker cannot be closed by the operation of the actuator		N/A
	When the supply voltage is raised to 85% of the minimum control supply voltage, it shall be verified that the circuit-breaker can be closed by the operation of the actuator		N/A
iii)	Performance under overvoltage conditions		
	With the circuit-breaker closed and without current in the main circuit, it shall be verified that the undervoltage release will withstand the application of 110% rated control supply voltage for 4 h without impairing its functions		N/A
8.3.3.4.2.4	Shunt releases		
	Shunt releases shall comply with the requirements of 7.2.1.4 of Part 1. For this purpose, the release shall be fitted to a circuit-breaker having the maximum rated current for which the release is suitable		N/A
	It shall be verified that the release will operate to open the circuit-breaker at 70% rated control supply voltage when tested at an ambient temperature of + 55 °C ± 2 °C without current in the main poles of the circuit-breaker		N/A
	In the case of a release having a range of rated control supply voltages, the test voltage shall be 70% of the minimum rated control supply voltage		N/A



Page 50 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.3.3.4.3	Operational performance capability without current.		
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M	
	Sample no:	I-2	
	Rated current In (A)	1600	
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	690	
	Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V)		
	Rated control supply voltage of shunt releases: Uc (V)	-	
	Rated control supply voltage undervoltage releases: Uc (V)	-	
	Ambient temperature 10-40 °C :	25°C	Р
	Number of operating cycles per hour	20	Р
	Number of cycles without current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc)	2500	Р
	Number of cycles without current (without releases)		N/A
	Applied voltage of closing mechanism (V)		N/A
	10% of total cycles for circuit-breaker with fitted shunt release: (50% at the beginning- and 50% at the end of the test.) Energized at the rated Uc		N/A
	Applied voltage: shunt releases (V)		N/A
	10% of total cycles for circuit-breaker with undervoltage releases: (50% at the beginning- and 50% at the end of the test.) Energized at the minimum rated Uc		N/A
	10 attempts to close the breaker without applied voltage at the undervoltage releases. (Shall not possible to close the circuit-breaker.)		N/A
	Applied voltage: undervoltage releases (V)		N/A
	In the case of circuit-breakers fitted with electrical or pneumatic closing devices, these devices shall be supplied at their rated control supply voltage or at their rated pressure.		N/A
	Precautions shall be taken to ensure that the temperature rises of the electrical components do not exceed the value indicated in tab. 7.		N/A
3.3.3.4.4	Operational performance capability with current.		
	Rated current: In (A)	1600	



Page 51 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	690V	
	Conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):	2*100*5	Р
	Number of operating cycles per hour	20	Р
	Number of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc)	500	Р
	Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V)		N/A
	For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum.		Р
	Conditions, make/break operations:		Р
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1:L2:L3:	692 693 692	Р
	- test current I/Ie = 1,0 (A)	1620 1620 1620	Р
	- power factor/ time constant :	0,83	Р
	- frequency: (Hz)	50	N/A
	- on-time (ms):	100	Р
	- off-time (s):	30	Р
	In the case of circuit-breakers fitted with electrical or pneumatic closing devices, these devices shall be supplied at their rated control supply voltage or at their rated pressure.		N/A
	Precautions shall be taken to ensure that the temperature rises of the electrical components do not exceed the value indicated in tab. 7.		Р
8.3.3.4.5	Additional test of operational performance capability circuit-breaker.	without current for withdrawable	
	Number of operations cycles : 100		N/A
	After test, the isolating contacts, withdrawable mechanism and interlocks shall be suitable for further service.		N/A
8.3.3.5	Overload performance		
	this test applies to circuit-breaker of rated current up	to and including 630 A	
	Type designation or serial number		
	Sample no:		
	Rated current In (A)		
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)		



Page 52 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test Result - Remark	Verdict	
	Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V)		
	Rated control supply voltage of shunt releases: Uc (V)		
	Rated control supply voltage undervoltage releases: Uc (V)		
	Ambient temperature 10-40 °C :	N/A	
	Number of operating cycles per hour	N/A	
	Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	N/A	
	Number of operating cycles per hour	N/A	
	Number of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc)	N/A	
	Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V)	N/A	
	For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload/short-circuit settings at maximum.	N/A	
	Conditions, overload operations:	N/A	
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1:L2:L3:	N/A	
	- test current AC/ DC : I/le = 6,0/ 2.5 (A)L1:L2:L3:	N/A	
	- power factor/ time constant :	N/A	
	- Number of cycles manually opened: 9	N/A	
	- Number of cycles automatically opened by an overload release: 3	N/A	
	for circuit-breakers having a short-circuit release of a maximum setting less than the test current	•	
	all 12 operations automatic	N/A	
	If the testing means do not withstand the let-through energy occurring during the automatic operation		
	 12 manual operations three additional operations with automatic opening, made at any convenient voltage 	N/A	
	- frequency: (Hz)	N/A	
	- on-time max 2s:	N/A	
	Operating rate if different from Table 8	N/A	



Page 53 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
0000			
8.3.3.6	Verification of dielectric withstand	T	
	- equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V for 5 seconds	1380V, 5s	Р
	- no breakdown or flashover		Р
	For circuit-breaker suitable for isolation, the leakage current shall be measured through each pole with the contacts in the open position, at a test voltage of 1,1 Ue, and shall not exceed 2 mA.	759V,	Р
8.3.3.7	Verification of temperature-rise		
	- the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7.		Р
	Temperature rise of main circuit terminals \leq 80 K (K) :	See table I-1	Р
	conductor cross-sectional area (mm²) :	2*100*5	Р
	test current le (A):	1600	Р
8.3.3.8	Verification of overload releases		
	Test current: 1.45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A)		Р
	Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A	8min 30s	Р
8.3.3.9	Verification of undervoltage and shunt releases		
	Circuit-breaker fitted with undervoltage releases. The release shall not operate at 70% of the minimum control supply voltage -		N/A
	and shall operate at 35% of the maximum control supply voltage.		N/A
	Circuit-breaker fitted with shunt releases. The release shall operate at 70% of the minimum rated control supply voltage. Test made at room temperature.		N/A
8.3.3.10	Verification of the main contact position for circuit-brea	kers for isolation	Р
	actuating force for opening (N):	84,2	_
	test force with blocked main contacts for 10 s (N) .:	400N, 10s	_
	Dependent power operation		N/A
	Supply voltage of 110% of rated voltage (V)		N/A
	Three attempts of 5 s to operate the equipment at intervals of 5 min.		N/A
	Independent power operation		Р



Page 54 of 179

	Page 54 of 179 Report No. 60438070 002			
	IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	Three attempts to operate the equipment by the stored energy.		N/A	
	Lock ability of driving mechanism in OFF-position at test force and blocked main contacts:		N/A	
	Position indicator does not show OFF-position after capture of test force at blocked main contacts		Р	
8.3.3	TEST SEQUENCE I: GENERAL PERFORMANCE CH 4P, 690V, 630A, 1 sample	HARACTERISTICS		
	Remark:only do the tests about tripping limits an	d characteristic		
8.3.3.2	Test of tripping limits and characteristic			
8.3.3.2.2	Short circuit releases			
	Manufacturer's name or trademark	(Himel)		
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M		
	Sample no:	I-1		
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	690		
	Rated current: In (A)	630		
	Ambient temperature 10-40 °C :	27,6°C	Р	
	Value of the tripping current declared by the manufacturer for a single pole, at which value they shall operate.	T _R (@2I _R)= 9s, 18s, 36s, 72s, 108s, 144s, 180s, 216s, 270s Tsd: Inverse time delay:0,1-0,4s, Definite time delay: 0,1-0,4s	Р	
	Range of adjustable setting current. (A)	Long delay: I _R =250A, 315A, 350A, 400A, 450A, 500A, 560A, 600A, 630A Short delay: Isd=1,5I _R , 2I _R , 3I _R ,4I _R , 5I _R , 6I _R , 8I _R ,10I _R ,OFF Instantaneous: Ii=(2,3,4,6,8,10,12,15)In, OFF	Р	
	Time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases.		N/A	
	Electromagnetic over current releases			
	Test current: 80% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A)		N/A	



Page 55 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark Verdic	
	Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx:		
	Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx:	N/A	
	Test current: 120% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A)	N/A	
	Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx:	N/A	
	Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx:	N/A	
	Test current: 80% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A)	N/A	
	Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx:	N/A	
	Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx:	N/A	
	Test current: 120% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A)	N/A	
	Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx:	N/A	



Page 56 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx:		N/A
	Test current: tripping current declared for single pole operation (A)		N/A
	Operating time: < 0,2 s in case of instantaneous release: L1: L2: L3: N:		N/A
	Operating time: < twice time delay stated by manufacturer in case of definite time delay releases L1: L2: L3: N:		N/A
	Electronic over current releases		
	For circuit-breakers with an electronic over current release, the operation of the short-circuit releases shall be verified by one test only on each pole individually.		Р
	Test current: 80% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A)	I _R =250A 80%×(Ii=2In)=400A 80%×(Isd=1,5I _R)=300A	Р
	Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1: L2: L3: N:	>0,2s >0,2s >0,2s >0,2s	Р
	Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1: L3: N:		N/A
	Test current: 120% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A)	I _R =250A 120%×(Ii=2In)=600A 120%×(Isd=1,5I _R)=450A	Р
	Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1: L2: L3:	121ms 119ms 114ms	Р



Page 57 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1: L2: L3: N:		N/A
	Test current: 80% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A)	I _R =630A 80%×(Ii=2In)=1008A 80%×(Isd=1,5I _R)=756A	Р
	Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1: L2: L3: N:	>0,2s >0,2s >0,2s	Р
	Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1: L2: L3: N:		N/A
	Test current: 120% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A)	120%×(li=2ln)=1512A 120%×(lsd=1,5l _R)=1134A	Р
	L2:	36ms 39ms 38ms	Р
	Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1: L2: L3: N:		N/A
8.3.3.2.3	Overload releases		
a)	Instantaneous or definite time-delay releases		
	Manufacturer's name or trademark		
	Type designation or serial number		
	Sample no:		
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	690	
	Rated current: In (A)	630	
	Ambient temperature 10-40 °C :	40-50	Р



Page 58 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Value of the tripping current declared by the manufacturer for a single pole, at which value they shall operate.		N/A
	Range of adjustable setting current. (A)	I _R =250A, 315A, 350A, 400A, 450A, 500A, 560A, 600A, 630A	Р
	Time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases.	Tg:0,1s,-0,4s	Р
	Test current: 90% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A)	0,9*1,5*250=338A	Р
	Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases:		N/A
	Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases.	>2*0,1s	Р
	Test current: 90% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A)	0,9*10*630=567A	Р
	Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases		N/A
	Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases.	>2*0,4s	Р
	Test current: 110% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) circuit-breaker with neutral pole: 1,2x110% (A)	1,1*1,5*250=413A 1,2*1,1*250*1,5=496A	Р
	Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases:		N/A
	Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases.	<2*0,1s	Р
	Test current: 110% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) circuit-breaker with neutral pole: 1,2x110% (A)	1,1*10*630=693A 1,2*1,1*630*10=832A	Р
	Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases		N/A
	Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases.	<2*0,4s	Р
b)	Inverse time delay releases		
	Manufacturer's name or trademark	[Himel]	
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M	



Page 59 of 179

IEC 60947-2				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	Sample no:	I-1		
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	690		
	Rated current: In (A)	630		
	For releases dependent of ambient air temperature: Reference temperature	Independent of ambient air, however, the reference temperature declared by the manufacturer is 50°C	N/A	
	Test ambient temperature (°C)		N/A	
	For releases dependent on ambient air temperature, the operating characteristics shall be verified at the reference temperature, the release being energized on all phase poles. If the test made at a different ambient temperature, a correction shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's correction temperature/current data		N/A	
	For thermal-magnetic releases independent of ambient temperature: Tests shall be made at 30°C and 20°C or 40°C, the release being energized on all phase poles		N/A	
	For electronic releases, the operating characteristic shall be verified at the ambient temperature of the test room (see 6.1.1 of IEC 60947-1), the release being energised on all phase poles.		Р	
	Test ambient air temperature:	50,2°C, as deleared by the manufacturer	Р	
	Range of adjustable setting current: (A)	I _R =250A, 315A, 350A, 400A, 450A, 500A, 560A, 600A, 630A	Р	
	Releases, dependent of ambient air temperature: Reference temperature (°C)		N/A	
	Thermal Magnetic releases, independent of ambient air temperature: at 30°C		N/A	
	Test current: 105% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A)	I _{Rmin} =250A 1,05×250A=263A	Р	
	Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A	>2h	Р	
	Test current: 130% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A)	1,3×250A =325A	Р	
	For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2.		N/A	



Page 60 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A	21,7s(@tr=1s)	Р
	Test current: 105% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A)	1,05×630A=662A	Р
	Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A	>2h	Р
	Test current: 130% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A)	1,3×630A =819A	Р
	For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2.		N/A
	Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A	11min24s(@tr=30s)	Р
	Thermal Magnetic releases, independent of ambient a	ir temperature: at 20°C or 40°C	
	Test ambient air temperature:		N/A
	Test current: 105% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A)		N/A
	Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A		N/A
	Test current: 130% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A)		N/A
	For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2.		N/A
	Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A		N/A
	Test current: 105% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A)		N/A
	Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A		N/A
	Test current: 130% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A)		N/A
	For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2.		N/A
	Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A		N/A



Page 61 of 179

IEC 60947-2

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	An additional test, at a current specified by the manufacturer to verify the time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer		
	Releases, dependent of ambient air temperature: Reference temperature (°C)		N/A
	Releases, independent of ambient air temperature: at 30°C	50,2°C, as deleared by the manufacturer	Р
	Test ambient air temperature:		N/A
	Test current: at current specified by the manufacturer to verify the time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. % at the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (% or A)	2×250=500A; 2x630=1260A; tr, min: 31,9s; tr, max: 34,2s	P
	Tripping time acc. time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. (within the stated tolerances)		Р
	Releases, independent of ambient air temperature: at	20°C or 40°C	
	Test ambient air temperature:		Р
	Test current: at current specified by the manufacturer to verify the time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. % at the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (% or A)		N/A
	Tripping time acc. time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. (within the stated tolerances)		N/A
8.3.3.2.4	Additional test for definite time-delay releases		
a)	Time delay		
	Test is made at a current equal to 1,5 times the current overlaps with another tripping characteristic (e.g. an incharacteristic), the trip setting and the test current ship prevent premature tripping.	nstantaneous tripping	
	overload releases: (all phase poles loaded)		N/A
	for circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release, the test current for this release shall be 1,5 times the current setting;		N/A
	short-circuit releases		Р
	Electromagnetic release: two poles in series carrying the test current, using successively all possible combinations of poles having a short-circuit release.		N/A



Page 62 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Electronic releases: on one pole chosen at random.	L1	Р
	Test current: 1,5 times of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A)	1,5×1,5×250=563A	Р
	Operating time, overload releases: (s)		N/A
	Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer:		N/A
	Operating time, short-circuit releases (electromagnetic): (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3:		N/A
	Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer:	>0,08s	Р
	Operating time, short-circuit releases (electronic): (s)L2: L2: L3:	103ms	Р
	Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer:		N/A
	Test current: 1,5 times of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A)	1,5*10*630=9450A	Р
	Operating time, overload releases: (s)		N/A
	Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer:		N/A
	Operating time, short-circuit releases (electromagnetic): (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3:		N/A
	Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer:	>0,35s	Р
	Operating time, short-circuit releases (electronic): (s)L2: L2: L3:	408ms	Р
	Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer:		N/A
b)	Non-tripping duration		
	Firstly, the test current equal to 1,5 times the current se interval equal to the non-tripping duration stated by the		
	Then, the current is reduced to the rated current and me the time-delay stated by the manufacturer. The circuit-		
	overload releases: (all phase poles loaded)		N/A



Page 63 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	for circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release, the test current for this release shall be 1,5 times the current setting;		N/A
	short-circuit releases		N/A
	Electromagnetic release: two poles in series carrying the test current, using successively all possible combinations of poles having a short-circuit release.		N/A
	Electronic releases: on one pole chosen at random.		Р
	Test current: 1,5 times of the minimum adjustable setting current: (A)	1,5*1,5*250=563A	P
	non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for overload release: (s)		N/A
	non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release thermal magnetic: (s)		N/A
	non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release electronic: (s)	>0,08s	Р
	Time duration of current when reduced to the rated current: shall be twice the delay-time stated by the manufacturer: (s)	>0,2s	Р
	Rated current	630A	Р
	Operating time, <u>overload releases</u> : the circuit-breaker does not trip:		N/A
	Operating time, short-circuit releases (electromagnetic), shall not trip: (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3:		N/A
	Operating time, short-circuit releases (electronic), shall not trip: (s) L1: L2: L3:	>0,2s	Р
	Test current: 1,5 times of maximum adjustable setting current: (A)	1,5*10*630=9450A	Р
	non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for overload release: (s)		N/A
	non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release thermal magnetic: (s)		N/A
	non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release electronic: (s)	>0,35s	Р
	Time duration of current when reduced to the rated current: shall be twice the delay-time stated by the manufacturer: (s)	>0,8s	Р



Page 64 of 179

	IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	Rated current	630A	Р	
	Operating time, <u>overload releases</u> : the circuit-breaker does not trip:		N/A	
	Operating time, short-circuit releases (electromagnetic), shall not trip: (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3:		N/A	
	Operating time, short-circuit releases (electronic), shall not trip: (s) L1: L2: L3:	90s	Р	

8.3.4	TEST SEQUENCE II (Ics): Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity		
8.3.4.2	Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity		
	Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO		
	Type designation or serial number		
	Sample no:		
	Rated current: In (A)		
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)		
	Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA)		
	Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V)		
	Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V)		
	For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum.		N/A
	closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V)		N/A
	The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support.		N/A
	Test made in free air:		N/A
	Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides)		N/A
	The characteristics of the metallic screen:		
	- woven wire mesh		N/A
	- perforated metal		N/A
	- expanded metal		N/A



Page 65 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65		N/A
	- size of hole: <30mm ²		N/A
	- finish: bare or conductive plating		N/A
	Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure:		N/A
	Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long		N/A
	Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point)		N/A
	Conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):		N/A
	If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside)		N/A
	Tightening torques: (Nm)		N/A
	Test sequence of operation: O - t - CO - t - CO		N/A
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
	- r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
	power factor/time constant :		N/A
	- Factor "n"		N/A
	- peak test current (A) :		N/A
	Test sequence "O"		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
	- Joule integral I²dt (A²s)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
	Pause, t: (min)		N/A
	Test sequence "CO"	I	
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1:L2:L3:		N/A



Page 66 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Pause, t: (min)		N/A
	Test sequence "CO"		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
	Melting of the fusible element		N/A
	Damage to insulation on conductors		N/A
	Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O"		N/A
	Cracks observed		N/A
8.3.4.3	Operational performance capability with current.		
	Rated current: In (A)		
	Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V)		
	Conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):		
	Number of operating cycles per hour		N/A
	Number (5% of the number given in column 4, tab. 8) of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc)		N/A
	Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V)		N/A
	For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum.		N/A
	Conditions, make/break operations:		
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
	- test current I/Ie = 1,0 (A)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
	- power factor/time constant:		N/A
	- frequency: (Hz)		N/A
	- on-time (ms):		N/A
	- off-time (s):		N/A
8.3.4.4	Verification of dielectric withstand		
	- equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V		N/A



Page 67 of 179

	IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	- no breakdown or flashover		N/A	
	- the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<2mA / 1.1 Ue)		N/A	
8.3.4.5	Verification of temperature-rise			
	- the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7.		N/A	
	Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. ≤ 80 K (K):		N/A	
	conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):		N/A	
	test current le (A) :		N/A	
8.3.4.6	Verification of overload releases	,		
	Test current: 1.45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A)		N/A	
	Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A		N/A	

Page 68 of 179

IEC 60947-2					
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		

8.3.4	TEST SEQUENCE II/III (lcs=lcu): 4P, 415V, 1600A, 50kA, 1 sample		
8.3.4.2	Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity		
	Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO		
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M	
	Sample no:	II/III-1	
	Rated current: In (A)	1600	
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	415V	
	Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA)	50	
	Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V)	-	
	Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V)	-	
	For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum.		Р
	closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V)		N/A
	The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support.		Р
	Test made in free air:		Р
	Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides)	Front: 0mm back: 0mm Left: 25mm; right: 25mm Top: 0mm; bottom: 0mm	Р
	The characteristics of the metallic screen:		
	- woven wire mesh		N/A
	- perforated metal		Р
	- expanded metal		N/A
	- ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65	0,5	Р
	- size of hole: <30mm ²	25	Р
	- finish: bare or conductive plating	Bare	Р
	Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure:		N/A
	Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long		Р
	Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point)	supply-star point	Р



Page 69 of 179

IEC 60947-2					
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
	Conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):	2*100*5	Р		
	If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside)	upside	Р		
	Tightening torques: (Nm)	10	Р		
8.3.5.2	The operation of overload releases shall be verified at twice the value of their current setting on each pole separately.				
	The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly.				
	Time specified by the manufacturer:		Р		
	- Operation time: (s)	271 270 272	Р		
8.3.4.2	Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity		Р		
	Test sequence of operation: O - t - CO - t - CO		Р		
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1:L2:L3:	436 436 436	Р		
	- r.m.s. test current AC/ DC: (kA)	50,2 50,0 50,1	Р		
	power factor/ time constant :	0,20	Р		
	- Factor "n"	2,2	Р		
	- peak test current (A) :	84,4	Р		
	Test sequence "O"				
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:L2:L3:	55,2 84,4 83,4	Р		
	- Joule integral I ² dt (MA ² s)L1:L2:L3:	25,5 31,8 41,6	Р		
	Pause, t: (min)	3	Р		
	Test sequence "CO"				
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3:	89,9 90,2 69,9	Р		
	- Joule integral I²dt (MA²s)L1:L2:L3:	42,6 47,1 25,2	Р		



Page 70 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Pause, t: (min)	3	Р
	Test sequence "CO"		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3:	86,1 69,7 87,2	Р
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1:L2:L3:	44,5 24,0 40,2	Р
	Melting of the fusible element	No	Р
	Damage to insulation on conductors	No	Р
	Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O"	No	Р
	Cracks observed	No cracks	Р
8.3.4.3	Operational performance capability with current.		
	Rated current: In (A)	1600A	
	Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	415V	
	Conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):	2*100*5	
	Number of operating cycles per hour	20 cycles per hour	Р
	Number (5% of the number given in column 4, tab. 8) of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc)	25 cycles	Р
	Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V)		N/A
	For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum.		N/A
	Conditions, make/break operations:		
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1:L2:L3:	416 418 420	Р
	- test current I/Ie = 1,0 (A)L1:L2:L3:	1620 1620 1620	Р
	power factor/ time constant :	0,81	Р
	- frequency: (Hz)	50.	Р
	- on-time (ms):	Max. on-time: 402ms	Р
	- off-time (s):	30	Р



Page 71 of 179

IEC 60947-2				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
8.3.4.4	Verification of dielectric withstand			
	- equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V	1000V, 60s	Р	
	- no breakdown or flashover		Р	
	- the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<2mA / 1,1 Ue)	459V,	Р	
8.3.4.5	Verification of temperature-rise	•		
	- the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7.		Р	
	Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. ≤ 80 K (K):	See table II/III-1	Р	
	conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):	2*100*5	Р	
	test current le (A) :	1600	Р	
8.3.4.6	Verification of overload releases			
	Test current: 1,45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A)	1,45×1600=1810A	Р	
	Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A	8min 30s <2h	Р	
8.3.5.5	Verification of overload releases			
	The operation of overload releases shall be verified at 2,5 times the value of their current setting on each pole separately.			
	The operating time shall not exceed the max. value st twice the current setting at the reference temperature,			
	Time specified by the manufacturer:	2,5lr,	Р	
	- Operation time: (s)	174 173 175	Р	



Page 72 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.3.5	TEST SEQUENCE III (Icu): Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity 4P(N), 415/√3V, 1600A, 0,6*50kA, 1 sample		
	Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking		
	Except where the combined test sequence applies, this test sequence applies to circuit-breaker of utilization category A and to circuit-breaker of utilization B having a rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity higher than the rated short-time withstand current.		
	For circuit-breakers of utilization B having a rated short-time withstand current equal to their rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, this test sequence need not be made, since, in this case, the ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, is verified when carrying out test sequence IV.		
	For integrally fused circuit-breakers, test sequence V	applies in place of this sequence.	
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M	
	Sample no:	III-1	
	Rated current: In (A)	1600	
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	415V	
	Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA)	50	
	Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V)	-	
	Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V)	-	
	This test sequence need not be made when Icu = Ics		
8.3.5.2	Verification of overload releases		
	The operation of overload releases shall be verified at twice the value of their current setting on each pole separately.		
	The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly.		
	Time specified by the manufacturer:		Р
	- Operation time: (s)	270 271	Р
8.3.5.3	Test of rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity		
	The test sequence of operations is O – t – CO		
	For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum.		N/A
	closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V)		N/A



Page 73 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support.		Р
	Test made in free air:		N/A
	Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides)	Front: 0mm back: 0mm Left: 25mm; right: 25mm Top: 0mm; bottom: 0mm	Р
	The characteristics of the metallic screen:		
	- woven wire mesh		N/A
	- perforated metal		Р
	- expanded metal		N/A
	- ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65	0,5	Р
	- size of hole: <30mm ²	25	Р
	- finish: bare or conductive plating	Bare	Р
	Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure:		N/A
	Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long		Р
	Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point)	Supply-star point	Р
	Conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):	2*100*5	Р
	If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside)		N/A
	Tightening, torques: (Nm)	10	Р
	Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO		Р
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1:L2:L3:	- - 255	Р
	- r.m.s. test current AC/ DC : (kA)L1:L2: L3:	- - 30,8	Р
	power factor/time constant :	0,25	P
	- Factor "n"	2,1	Р
	- peak test current (Amax) :	88,7	Р
	` '	00,1	F
	Test sequence "O"		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3:	- - 53,1	P



Page 74 of 179

	IEC 60947-2				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
	- Joule integral I²dt (MA²s)L1:L2:L3:	- - 18,6	Р		
	Pause, t: (min)	3	Р		
	Test sequence "CO"				
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:L2:L3:	- - 52,1	Р		
	- Joule integral I²dt (MA²s)L1:L2:L3:	- - 17,4	Р		
	Melting of the fusible element		Р		
	Damage to insulation on conductors		N/A		
	Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O"		Р		
	Cracks observed		Р		
8.3.5.4	Verification of dielectric withstand				
	- equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V for 5 seconds	1000V, 5s	Р		
	- no breakdown or flashover		Р		
	- the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<6mA / 1,1 Ue)	457V,	Р		
8.3.5.5	Verification of overload releases				
	The operation of overload releases shall be verified at 2,5 times the value of their current setting on each pole separately.				
	The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly.				
	Time specified by the manufacturer:		Р		
	- Operation time: (s)	- - 171 173	Р		



Page 75 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.3.5	TEST SEQUENCE III (Icu): Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity 3P, 415V, 1600A, 50kA, 1 sample		
	Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking		
	Except where the combined test sequence applies, this test sequence applies to circuit-breaker of utilization category A and to circuit-breaker of utilization B having a rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity higher than the rated short-time withstand current.		
	For circuit-breakers of utilization B having a rated short-time withstand current equal to their rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, this test sequence need not be made, since, in this case, the ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, is verified when carrying out test sequence IV.		
	For integrally fused circuit-breakers, test sequence V	applies in place of this sequence.	
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M	
	Sample no:	III-2	
	Rated current: In (A)	1600	
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	415V	
	Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA)	50	
	Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V)	-	
	Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V)	-	
	This test sequence need not be made when Icu = Ics		
8.3.5.2	Verification of overload releases		
	The operation of overload releases shall be verified at twice the value of their current setting on each pole separately.		
	The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly.		
	Time specified by the manufacturer:	2ln, <297s	Р
	- Operation time: (s)	271 273 270	Р
8.3.5.3	Test of rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity		
	The test sequence of operations is O – t – CO		
	For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum.		N/A
	closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V)		N/A



Page 76 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support.		Р
	Test made in free air:		N/A
	Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides)	Front: 0mm back: 0mm Left: 25mm; right: 25mm Top: 0mm; bottom: 0mm	Р
	The characteristics of the metallic screen:		
	- woven wire mesh		N/A
	- perforated metal		Р
	- expanded metal		N/A
	- ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65	0,5	Р
	- size of hole: <30mm ²	25	Р
	- finish: bare or conductive plating	Bare	Р
	Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure:		N/A
	Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long		Р
	Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point)	Supply-star point	Р
	Conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):	2*100*5	Р
	If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside)		N/A
	Tightening, torques: (Nm)	10	Р
	Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO		Р
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1:L2:L3:	437 437 437	Р
	- r.m.s. test current AC/ DC : (kA)L1:L2:L3:	51,3 51,3 51,3	Р
	power factor/ time constant :	0,22	Р
	- Factor "n"	2,1	Р
	- peak test current (Amax) :	51,3	Р
	Test sequence "O"		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3:	89,3 71,1 75,4	Р



Page 77 of 179

	IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	- Joule integral I ² dt (MA ² s)L1:L2:L3:	43,5 33,2 30,9	Р	
	Pause, t: (min)	3	Р	
	Test sequence "CO"			
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:L2:L3:	90,4 69,5 74,4	Р	
	- Joule integral I²dt (MA²s)L1:L2:L3:	45,1 30,0 28,1	Р	
	Melting of the fusible element		Р	
	Damage to insulation on conductors		N/A	
	Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O"		Р	
	Cracks observed		Р	
8.3.5.4	Verification of dielectric withstand			
	- equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V for 5 seconds	1380V, 5s	Р	
	- no breakdown or flashover		Р	
	- the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<6mA / 1,1 Ue)	759V,	Р	
8.3.5.5	Verification of overload releases			
	The operation of overload releases shall be verified at 2,5 times the value of their current setting on each pole separately.			
	The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly.			
	Time specified by the manufacturer:		Р	
	- Operation time: (s)	270s 271s 272s -	Р	



Page 78 of 179

IEC 60947-2

Report No. 60438070 002

Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.3.6.2	TEST SEQUENCE IV (Icw): Rated short-time with	nstand current	
	HDM3E-1600M, 4P, 415V, 1600A, 42 kA /1s, 1 sample		
Except where the combined test sequence applies, this test sequence applies to circuit-breakers of utilization category B and to those circuit-breaker of category A an intentional short time delay at the assigned short time delay			
	Where integrally fused circuit-breaker are of utilization requirements of this sequence.	n category B, they shall meet the	
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M	-
	Sample no:	IV-1	-
	Rated current: In (A)	1600A	-
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	415V	-
	Rated short-time withstand current: (kA/s)	42	-
	Rated frequency: (Hz)	50	-
8.3.6.2	Verification of overload releases		
	The operation of overload releases shall be verified at twice the value of their current setting on each pole separately.		
	The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly.		
	Time specified by the manufacturer:	2In at 50°C	Р
	- Operation time: (s)	272 270 271 272	Р
8.3.6.3	Test of rated short-time withstand current.		
	For this test, any over-current release, including the instantaneous override, if any, likely to operate during the test, shall be rendered inoperative.		
	- test frequency: (Hz)	50	-
	- duration of the test: (s)	0,53	-
	- test frequency: (Hz)	50	-
	- power factor / time constant (ms):	2,1	-
	- factor "n"	0,25	-
	- test voltage: (V)	418 421 419	-
	- r.m.s. test current: (kA)	43,1 43,5 41,6	-

89,5

Р

- highest peak current: (kA)



Page 79 of 179

	IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
8.3.6.4	Verification of temperature-rise			
	- the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7.		Р	
	Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. ≤ 80 K (K):	See table IV-1	Р	
_	conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):	2*100*5	-	
	test current le (A) :	1600	-	
8.3.6.5	Test of short-circuit breaking capacity at the max. short	rt-time withstand current.		
	Rated short-time withstand current: (kA/s)			
_	Test sequence: O – t – CO			
	max. available time setting of the short–time delay short-circuit release. (s)		Р	
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1:L2:L3:	440 440 440	-	
	- r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (kA)L1:L2:L3:	42,4 42,4 42,4	-	
	- test frequency: (Hz)	50	-	
	- power factor / time constant (ms):	0,25	-	
	- factor "n"	2,1	-	
	Test sequence "O"			
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:L2:L3:	54,4 84,1 89,2	Р	
	- Joule integral I²dt (MA²s)	701 705 721	Р	
	Pause, t: (min)	3	Р	
	- the circuit-breaker shall remain closed for the short-time corresponding to the max. available time setting of the short-time delay short-circuit release and -		Р	
	- the instantaneous override, if any, shall not operate.		Р	
	-pause: t (s)	3min	Р	
	Test sequence "CO"			
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:L2:L3:	70,5 89,0 81,6	Р	



Page 80 of 179

	IEC 60947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- Joule integral I ² dt (MA ² s) L1: L2: L3:	712 735 745	Р
	Pause, t: (min)	3	Р
	- the circuit-breaker shall remain closed for the short-time corresponding to the max. available time setting of the short-time delay short-circuit release and -		Р
	- the instantaneous override, if any, shall not operate.		N/A
	- if the circuit-breaker has a making current release, this requirement does not apply to the CO operation, if the prospective current exceeds the pre-determined value, since it will then operate.		N/A
8.3.6.6	Verification of dielectric withstand		Р
	- equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V		
	- no breakdown or flashover		Р
	- For circuit-breaker suitable for isolation, the leakage current shall be measured through each pole with the contacts in the open position, at a test voltage of 1,1 Ue, and shall not exceed 2 mA.	457V	Р
8.3.6.7	Verification of overload releases		Р
	The operation of overload releases shall be verified at 2,5 times the value of their current setting on each pole separately.		
	The operating time shall not exceed the maximum va- for twice the value of the current setting, at the refere singly.		
	Time specified by the manufacturer:		
	- Operation time: (s)	173 171 172 172	Р
8.3.6.2	TEST SEQUENCE IV (Icw): Rated short-time withstand current		
	HDM3E-1600M, 4P, 415V, 1600A, 42 kA /1s, 1 sample		
	Tested at the four pole and its adjacent pole		



Page 81 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Except where the combined test sequence applies, to circuit-breakers of utilization category B and to those an intentional short time delay at the assigned short to the sequence applies.	circuit-breaker of category A with	
	Where integrally fused circuit-breaker are of utilizatio requirements of this sequence.	n category B, they shall meet the	
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M	-
	Sample no:	IV-2	-
	Rated current: In (A)	1600A	-
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	415V	-
	Rated short-time withstand current: (kA/s)	42	-
	Rated frequency: (Hz)	50	-
8.3.6.2	Verification of overload releases		
	The operation of overload releases shall be verified at twice the value of their current setting on each pole separately.		
	The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly.		
	Time specified by the manufacturer:	2In at 50°C	Р
	- Operation time: (s)	270 271	Р
8.3.6.3	Test of rated short-time withstand current.		
	For this test, any over-current release, including the instantaneous override, if any, likely to operate during the test, shall be rendered inoperative.		
	- test frequency: (Hz)	50	-
	- duration of the test: (s)	0,53	-
	- test frequency: (Hz)	50	-
	- power factor / time constant (ms):	2,1	-
	- factor "n"	0,25	-
	- test voltage: (V)	242	-
	- r.m.s. test current: (kA)	26,2	-
	- highest peak current: (kA)	53,8	P



Page 82 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.3.6.4	Verification of temperature-rise		
	- the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7.		Р
	Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. ≤ 80 K (K) :	See table 7 about IV-2	Р
	conductor cross-sectional area (mm²) :	2*100*5	-
	test current le (A) :	1600	-
8.3.6.5	Test of short-circuit breaking capacity at the max. sho	rt-time withstand current.	
	Rated short-time withstand current: (kA/s)		
	Test sequence: O – t – CO		
	max. available time setting of the short–time delay short-circuit release. (s)		Р
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1:L2:L3:	256	-
	- r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (kA)	25,6	-
	- test frequency: (Hz)	50	_
	- power factor / time constant (ms):	0,23	-
	- factor "n"	2,1	-
	Test sequence "O"		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:	53,9	Р
	- Joule integral I ² dt (MA ² s)	264	Р
	Pause, t: (min)	3	Р
	- the circuit-breaker shall remain closed for the short-time corresponding to the max. available time setting of the short-time delay short-circuit release and -		Р
	- the instantaneous override, if any, shall not operate.		Р
	-pause: t (s)	3min	Р
	Test sequence "CO"		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:L2:L3:	53,5	Р



Page 83 of 179

IEC 60947-2				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	- Joule integral I ² dt (MA ² s)L1:L2:L3:	265	Р	
	Pause, t: (min)	3	Р	
	- the circuit-breaker shall remain closed for the short-time corresponding to the max. available time setting of the short-time delay short-circuit release and -		Р	
	- the instantaneous override, if any, shall not operate.		N/A	
	- if the circuit-breaker has a making current release, this requirement does not apply to the CO operation, if the prospective current exceeds the pre-determined value, since it will then operate.		N/A	
8.3.6.6	Verification of dielectric withstand		Р	
	- equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V			
	- no breakdown or flashover		Р	
	- For circuit-breaker suitable for isolation, the leakage current shall be measured through each pole with the contacts in the open position, at a test voltage of 1,1 Ue, and shall not exceed 2 mA.	457V	Р	
8.3.6.7	Verification of overload releases		Р	
	The operation of overload releases shall be verified at 2,5 times the value of their current setting on each pole separately.			
	The operating time shall not exceed the maximum varior twice the value of the current setting, at the refere singly.			
	Time specified by the manufacturer:			
	- Operation time: (s)	172 172	Р	
		-		
8.3.6.2	TEST SEQUENCE IV (Icw): Rated short-time withs HDM3E-1600M, 4P, 690V, 1600A, 35 kA /1s, 1 sam			
	Tested at the four pole and its adjacent pole	-		



Page 84 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Except where the combined test sequence applies, to circuit-breakers of utilization category B and to those an intentional short time delay at the assigned short to the sequence applies.	circuit-breaker of category A with	
	Where integrally fused circuit-breaker are of utilizatio requirements of this sequence.	n category B, they shall meet the	
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M	-
	Sample no:	IV-3	-
	Rated current: In (A)	1600A	-
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	690V	-
	Rated short-time withstand current: (kA/s)	35	-
	Rated frequency: (Hz)	50	-
8.3.6.2	Verification of overload releases		
	The operation of overload releases shall be verified at twice the value of their current setting on each pole separately.		
	The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly.		
	Time specified by the manufacturer:	2In at 50°C	Р
	- Operation time: (s)	272 273	Р
8.3.6.3	Test of rated short-time withstand current.		
	For this test, any over-current release, including the instantaneous override, if any, likely to operate during the test, shall be rendered inoperative.		
	- test frequency: (Hz)	50	-
	- duration of the test: (s)	0,53	-
	- test frequency: (Hz)	50	-
	- power factor / time constant (ms):	0,22	-
	- factor "n"	2,1	-
	- test voltage: (V)	405	-
	- r.m.s. test current: (kA)	21,6	-
	- highest peak current: (kA)	45,2	Р



Page 85 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.3.6.4	Verification of temperature-rise		
	- the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7.		Р
	Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. \leq 80 K (K) :	See table 7 about IV-3	Р
	conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):	2*100*5	-
	test current le (A) :	1600	-
8.3.6.5	Test of short-circuit breaking capacity at the max. sho	rt-time withstand current.	
	Rated short-time withstand current: (kA/s)		
	Test sequence: O – t – CO		
	max. available time setting of the short–time delay short-circuit release. (s)		Р
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1:	424	-
	- r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (kA) L1: L2:	21,3	-
	- test frequency: (Hz)	50	_
	- power factor / time constant (ms):	0,23	_
	- factor "n"	2,1	_
	Test sequence "O"		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:L2:L3:	45,0	Р
	- Joule integral I²dt (MA²s)	185	Р
	Pause, t: (min)	3	Р
	- the circuit-breaker shall remain closed for the short-time corresponding to the max. available time setting of the short-time delay short-circuit release and -		Р
	- the instantaneous override, if any, shall not operate.		Р
	-pause: t (s)	3min	Р
	Test sequence "CO"		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3:	43,7	Р



Page 86 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- Joule integral I ² dt (MA ² s)L1:L2:L3:	190	Р
	Pause, t: (min)	3	Р
	- the circuit-breaker shall remain closed for the short-time corresponding to the max. available time setting of the short-time delay short-circuit release and -		Р
	- the instantaneous override, if any, shall not operate.		N/A
	- if the circuit-breaker has a making current release, this requirement does not apply to the CO operation, if the prospective current exceeds the pre-determined value, since it will then operate.		N/A
8.3.6.6	Verification of dielectric withstand		Р
	- equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V		
	- no breakdown or flashover		Р
	- For circuit-breaker suitable for isolation, the leakage current shall be measured through each pole with the contacts in the open position, at a test voltage of 1,1 Ue, and shall not exceed 2 mA.	457V	Р
8.3.6.7	Verification of overload releases		Р
	The operation of overload releases shall be verified at 2,5 times the value of their current setting on each pole separately.		
	The operating time shall not exceed the maximum varior twice the value of the current setting, at the refere singly.		
	Time specified by the manufacturer:		
	- Operation time: (s)	171	Р



Page 87 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

8.3.7	TEST SEQUENCE V: Performance of integrally fuse	d circuit-breakers	
	STAGE 1		
	Type designation or serial number		
	Sample no:		
	Rated current: In (A)		
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)		
	Value of prospective current equal to the selectivity limit current, as declared by the manufacturer. (kA)		
	Type of integrated fuses (all details)		
	Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V)		
	Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V)		
8.3.7.2	Short-circuit at the selectivity limit current		
	Test sequences "O"		
	Fuses shall be fitted		N/A
	For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum.		
	closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V)		N/A
	The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support.		N/A
	Test made in free air:		N/A
	Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides)		N/A
	The characteristics of the metallic screen:		
	- woven wire mesh		N/A
	- perforated metal		N/A
	- expanded metal		N/A
	- ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65		N/A
	- size of hole: <30mm ²		N/A
	- finish: bare or conductive plating		N/A
	Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure:		N/A



Page 88 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long		N/A
	Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point)		N/A
	Conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):		N/A
	If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside)		N/A
	Tightening torques: (Nm)		N/A
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)		N/A
	- r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A)		N/A
	power factor/time constant :		N/A
	- factor "n"		N/A
	- peak test current (Amax) :		N/A
	Test sequence "O"		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
	- fuses shall still intact		N/A
8.3.7.3	Verification of temperature-rise		N/A
0.3.7.3	- the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7.		N/A
	Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. ≤ 80 K (K):		N/A
	conductor cross-sectional area (mm²) :		N/A
	test current le (A):		N/A
8.3.7.4	Verification of dielectric withstand	•	
	- equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V		N/A
	- no breakdown or flashover		N/A



Page 89 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<2mA / 1,1 Ue)		N/A

8.3.7	TEST SEQUENCE V: Performance of integrally fused circuit-breakers	
	STAGE 2	
	Type designation or serial number	
	Sample no:	
	Rated current: In (A)	
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	
	1.1 time the value of prospective current equal to the selectivity limit current, as declared by the manufacturer. (kA)	
	Type of integrated fuses (all details)	
	Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V)	
	Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V)	
8.3.7.5	Verification of overload releases	N/A
	The operation of overload releases shall be verified at twice the value of their current setting on each pole separately.	
	The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly.	
	Time specified by the manufacturer:	
	- Operation time: (s)	N/A
8.3.7.6	Short-circuit at 1,1 times the take-over current	
	Test sequences "O"	
	Fuses shall be fitted	N/A
	For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum.	
	closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V)	N/A
	The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support.	N/A
	Test made in free air:	N/A



Page 90 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides)		N/A
	The characteristics of the metallic screen:		
	- woven wire mesh		N/A
	- perforated metal		N/A
	- expanded metal		N/A
	- ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65		N/A
	- size of hole: <30mm ²		N/A
	- finish: bare or conductive plating		N/A
	Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure:		N/A
	Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0.8 mm, 50 mm long		N/A
	Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point)		N/A
	Conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):		N/A
	If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside)		N/A
	Tightening torques: (Nm)		N/A
	1.1 time the value of prospective current equal to the sideclared by the manufacturer. (kA)	selectivity limit current, as	
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
	- r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A)		N/A
	power factor/time constant :		N/A
	- factor "n"		N/A
	- peak test current (Amax) :		N/A
	Test sequence "O"		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)		N/A



Page 91 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- at least two of the fuses shall have blownL1:		N/A
8.3.7.7	Short-circuit at rated ultimate short-circuit breaking cap	pacity	
	Type designation or serial number		
	Sample no:		
	Rated current: In (A)		
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)		
	Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity. (kA)		
	Type of integrated fuses (all details)		
	Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V)		
	Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V)		
	Test sequences: O – t – CO		
	Fuses shall be fitted		N/A
	For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum.		
	closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V)		N/A
	The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support.		N/A
	Test made in free air:		N/A
	Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides)		N/A
	The characteristics of the metallic screen:		
	- woven wire mesh		N/A
	- perforated metal		N/A
	- expanded metal		N/A
	- ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65		N/A
	- size of hole: <30mm ²		N/A
	- finish: bare or conductive plating		N/A
	Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure:		N/A
	Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long		N/A



Page 92 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point)		N/A
	Conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):		N/A
	If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside)		N/A
	Tightening torques: (Nm)		N/A
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
	- r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A)		N/A
	power factor/time constant :		N/A
	- factor "n"		N/A
	- peak test current (A) :		N/A
	Test sequence "O"		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
	Pause: t (s)		N/A
	new fitted fuses		N/A
	Test sequence "CO"		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
8.3.7.8	Verification of dielectric withstand	l	
	- equal twice time rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V (new fuses fitted)		N/A
	- no breakdown or flashover		N/A
	- the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (< 6mA / 1,1 Ue)		N/A



Page 93 of 179

	IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
8.3.7.9	Verification of overload releases			
	The operation of overload releases shall be verified a current setting on each pole separately.	at 2.5 times the value of their		
	The operating time shall not exceed the max. value st twice the current setting at the reference temperature,			
	Time specified by the manufacturer:			
	- Operation time: (s)		N/A	

8.3.8	TEST SEQUENCE VI: Combined test sequence		
	At the discretion of, or in agreement with the manufacturer, this sequence may be applied to circuit-breaker of utilization cat. B:		
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M	-
	Sample no:	VI-1	-
	Rated current: In (A)	1600A	-
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	690V	-
	Rated short-time withstand current: (kA/s)	35 kA/s	-
	Rated frequency: (Hz)	50Hz	-
8.3.8.2	Verification of overload releases		
	The operation of overload releases shall be verified twice times the value of their current setting on each pole separately.		
	The operating time shall not exceed the max. value twice the current setting at the reference temperature	hall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for ing at the reference temperature, on a pole singly.	
	Time specified by the manufacturer: 2In at 50°C		
	- Operation time: (s)	273 270 271	Р
8.3.8.3	Test of rated short-time withstand current.		
	For this test, any over-current release, including the instantaneous override, if any, likely to operate during the test, shall be rendered inoperative.		
	- test frequency: (Hz)	50Hz	-
	- duration of the test: (s)	0,53s	-
	- test frequency: (Hz)	50Hz	-
	- power factor / time constant (ms):	0,25	-



Page 94 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- factor "n"	2,1	-
	- test voltage: (V)L1:L2:L3:	704 705 702	-
	- r.m.s. test current: (kA)L1:L2:L3:	35,9 36,1 35,5	-
	- highest peak current: (kA)	74,3	-
8.3.8.4	Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity		
	At the highest voltage applicable to the rated short-tir	me current.	
	Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO		
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M	
	Sample no:	VI-1	
	Rated current: In (A)	1600A	
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	690V	
	Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA)	35kA	
	Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V)	-	
	Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V)	-	
	For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum.		
	closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V)		N/A
	The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support.		Р
	Test made in free air:		Р
	Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides)	Front: 0mm back: 0mm Left: 25mm; right: 25mm Top: 0mm; bottom: 0mm	Р
	The characteristics of the metallic screen:		
	- woven wire mesh		N/A
	- perforated metal		Р
	- expanded metal		N/A
	- ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65	0,5	Р
	- size of hole: <30mm ²	25	Р



Page 95 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- finish: bare or conductive plating	Bare	Р
	Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure:		N/A
	Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long		Р
	Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point)	supply-star point)	Р
	Conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):	2x100x5	Р
	If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside)		Р
	Tightening torques: (Nm)	10	Р
	Test sequence of operation: O - t - CO - t - CO		Р
	The highest voltage applicable to the rated short-time current.		-
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1:L2:L3:	725 725 725	Р
	- r.m.s. test current AC/ DC : (A)	35,0kA 35,0kA 35,0kA	Р
	power factor/time constant :	0,22	-
	- Factor "n"	2,1	-
	- peak test current (A):	74,1 kA	-
	Test sequence "O"		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeakL1: L2: L3:	53,3 69,1 73,9	Р
	- Joule integral I²dt (MA²s)L1:L2:L3:	505 498 528	Р
_	Pause, t: (min)	3	Р
	Test sequence "CO"	1	
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:L2:L3:	70,2 54,3 73,5	Р
	- Joule integral I ² dt (MA ² s)	504 511 525	Р



Page 96 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Pause, t: (min)	3	Р
	Test sequence "CO"		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:L2:L3:	70,1 54,0 73,8	Р
	- Joule integral I²dt (MA²s)L1:L2:L3:	518 507 521	Р
	The circuit-breaker shall remain closed for the short-time corresponding to the max. available time setting of the short-time delay short-circuit release.		Р
	During this test the instantaneous override shall not operate		Р
	- and the making current release shall operate		N/A
8.3.8.5	Operational performance capability with current.		
	Rated current: In (A)	1600A	-
	Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	690V	-
	Conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):	2x100x5	-
	Number of operating cycles per hour	20 cycles per hour	-
	Number (5% of the number given in column 4, tab. 8) of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc)	25 cycles	-
	Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V)		N/A
	For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum.		N/A
	Conditions, make/break operations:		Р
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1:L2:L3:	690 690 690	P
	- test current I/Ie = 1,0 (A)	1600 1600 1600	P
	- power factor/ time constant:	0,8	Р
	- frequency: (Hz)	50	Р
	- on-time (ms):	100	Р
	- off-time (s):	30	Р



Page 97 of 179

	IEC 60947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.3.8.6	Verification of dielectric withstand		Р
	- equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V	1380V	
	- no breakdown or flashover		Р
	- the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<2mA / 1,1 Ue)	759V	Р
8.3.8.7	Verification of temperature-rise		
	- the values of temperature-rise do not exceed the those specified in tab. 7.		Р
	Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. ≤ 80 K (K):	Table 7 about VI-1	Р
	conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):	2X100X5	Р
	test current le (A) :	1600	Р
8.3.8.8	Verification of overload releases		
	Test current: 1,45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A)	1,45*1600=4100	Р
	Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A	8min 31s	Р
	The operation of overload releases shall be verified at 2,5 times the value of their current setting on each pole separately.		
	The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly.		
	Time specified by the manufacturer:		
	- Operation time: (s)	172 171 172	Р
8.3.9	Critical d.c. load current test		
	This test applies only to circuit-breakers with d.c. ratings.		
	The test shall be made at the maximum operational d.c. voltage (Ue max) assigned by the manufacturer to the circuit-breaker.		N/A
	Ue max	:	N/A
	For circuit-breakers fitted with adjustable releases, the test shall be made with the releases set at the maximum.		N/A
	Direction of current flow as specified by manufacturer		
	Direction of current flow as specified by manufacturer as indicated by the polarity and line/load marking:		N/A
	The circuit-breaker is closed and opened 5 times:		N/A



Page 98 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Direction of current flow is not specified by manufacture	er	
	5 operations in the forward direction and 5 in the		N/A
	reverse direction		IVA
	During each CO cycle, the circuit-breaker shall remain closed for a time sufficient to ensure that the full current is established, but not exceeding 2 s.		N/A
	Time constant operational performance		N/A
	Number of operating cycles per hour		N/A
	Arcing time during the test (shall not exceed 1 s)		N/A
	Test currents to find critical d.c. load current		
	The test current values shall be: 4 A, 8 A, 16 A, 32 A and 63 A d.c., with ± 10 % tolerance, but not exceeding the rated current		N/A
	the critical value is determined by taking the maximum mean arcing time, for each direction of current if applicable		N/A
	The highest and lowest values of test current shall demonstrate shorter mean arcing times than the critical value		N/A
	the range of test currents (upwards or downwards) to find the critical value		N/A
	No critical value of current is found		N/A
	Forward direction		
	Critical value		N/A
	Maximum mean arcing time		N/A
	Reversed direction		
	Critical value:		N/A
	Maximum mean arcing time		N/A
	Operational performance verification of 50 operations v	with critical current.	
	Conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):		N/A
	Direction of critical current flow :		N/A
	Conditions operational performance	-	
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V):		N/A
	- critical test current (A):		N/A
	- time constant:		N/A
	- on-time (ms):		N/A
	- off-time (s):		N/A



Page 99 of 179

	IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
8.3.3.6	Verification of dielectric withstand			
	- equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1415 Vdc for 5 seconds		N/A	
	- no breakdown or flashover		N/A	
	For circuit-breaker suitable for isolation, the leakage current shall be measured through each pole with the contacts in the open position, at a test voltage of 1,1 Ue, and shall not exceed 2 mA.		N/A	

Page 100 of 179

	IEC 60947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Annex B	Circuit-breakers incorporating residual current protection	etion	
B.3	Classification		
B.3.1	Classification according to the method of operation o	f the residual current function	
B.3.1.1	CBR functionally independent of line voltage		
B.3.1.2	CBR functionally dependent on line voltage		
B.3.1.2.1	Opening automatically in the case of failure of the line voltage with or without delay.		
B.3.1.2.2	Not opening automatically in the case of failure of line voltage.		
B.3.2	Classification according to the possibility of adjusting	the residual operating current	
B.3.2.1	CBR with single rated residual operating current		
B.3.2.2	CBR with multiple settings of residual operating current	Fixed steps/continuous	
B.3.3	Classification according to time-delay of the residual	current function	
B.3.3.1	CBR without time-delay: non-time-delayed type		
B.3.3.2	CBR with time-delay: time-delayed type		
B.3.3.2.1	CBR with non-adjustable time-delay		
B.3.3.2.2	CBR with adjustable time-delay	Fixed steps/continuous	
B.3.4	Classification according to behaviour in presence of a d.c. component		
B.4	Characteristics of CBRs concerning their residual cur	rrent function	
B.4.1.1	Rated residual operating current (I\(\Delta_n \))		
B.4.1.2	Rated residual non-operating current (/Δno)		
B.4.1.3	Rated residual short-circuit making and breaking capacity (I/Dm)		
B.4.2	Preferred and limiting values		
	Preferred values of the rated residual operating current ($I\Delta n$)		
	The minimum value of rated residual non-operating current is 0,5 $I\Delta n$.		
	Limiting value of the non-operating overcurrent in the case of a single-phase load in a multiphase circuit		
B.4.2.4	Operating characteristics		
	The value of the rated voltage of the voltage source of CBRs		



Page 101 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	For a time-delay type, the limiting non-actuating time is defined at 2 <i>I</i> Δn and shall be declared by the manufacturer.		N/A
	For CBR's having a limiting non-actuating time higher than 0,06 s, the manufacturer shall declare the maximum break time at <i>I</i> Δn, 2 <i>I</i> Δn, 5 <i>I</i> Δn, and 10 <i>I</i> Δn.		N/A
	In the case of a CBR having an inverse current/time characteristic, the manufacturer shall state the residual current/break time characteristic.		N/A
B.4.3	Value of the rated residual short-circuit making and br	reaking capacity (I∆m)	N/A
	The minimum value of IΔm is 25 % of Icu.		N/A
B.5.	Marking		N/A
	Data according B.5. section a) shall be marked on integral CBRs (see B.1.1), in addition to the marking specified in 5.2, and be clearly visible in the installed position		N/A
	Data according B.5. section b) shall be marked on r.c. units and be clearly visible in the installed Position		N/A
	Data according B.5. section c) shall be marked on r.c. units and be visible after assembly with the circuit-breaker:		N/A
	Data according B.5.section d) shall be marked on integral CBRs or r.c. units, as applicable, or made available in the manufacturer's literature:		N/A
	Data according section B.5. section e) shall be made available in the manufacturer's literature:		N/A
B.8.	Tests		N/A
	This clause specifies tests for CBRs having a rated residual operating current <i>I</i> Δn up to and including 30 A.		
	The applicability of the tests specified in this clause when <i>I</i> Δn > 30 A is subject to agreement between manufacturer and user.		
	The instruments for the measurement of the residual current shall be at least class 0,5 (see IEC 60051) and shall show (or permit to determine) the true r.m.s. value.		N/A
	The instruments for the measurement of time shall have a relative error not greater than 10 % of the measured value.		N/A
B.8.1.1	Tests to be made during the test sequences of clause	8	N/A
B.8.1.1.1	Operational performance capability		

Page 102 of 179

IEC 60947-2				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	During the operating cycles with current a third of the breaking operations shall be performed by actuating the test device, and a further third by applying a residual current of value $I\Delta n$ (or, if applicable, of the lowest setting of the residual operating current) to any one pole.		N/A	
	In the case of a reset-CBR, it is not possible to reclose the CBR after tripping without the intentional resetting action. This verification shall take place at the beginning and at the end of the operational performance capability test with current		N/A	
	No failure to trip shall be admitted.		N/A	
			N/A	
B.8.1.1.2	Verification of the withstand capability to short-circuit currents			
B.8.1.1.2.1	Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity (test sec	quence II)		
	Following the tests of 8.3.4, verification of the correct operation of the CBR in case of residual current shall be performed in accordance with B.8.2.4.2.			
B.8.2.4.2	Verification of operating in case of steady increase of B.1)	the residual current (figure		
	Increase the residual current from 0,2 I Δ n to I Δ n in 30 sec.		N/A	
	Required: value between IΔno and IΔn			
	Min. setting I∆n.(mA): Interm. setting I∆n.(mA): Max. setting I∆n.(mA):		N/A	
B.8.1.1.2.2	Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity (test sequence III)			
	The correct operation of the overload releases of 8.3.5.2 and 8.3.5.5 by two-pole tests, on all possible combinations of phase poles in turn		N/A	
	Following the tests of 8.3.5, verification of the correct operation of the CBR shall be performed in accordance with B.8.2.4.4.		N/A	
B.8.2.4.4	Verification of operating in case of a sudden appearance of the residual current (figure B.1)		N/A	
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of $I\Delta n$		N/A	
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (300 ms) or Table B2 (500 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms			
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A	

Page 103 of 179

IEC 60947-2				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
			1	
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of $2 \text{ I}\Delta\text{n}$		N/A	
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (150 ms) or Table B2 (200 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms			
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A	
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of		N/A	
	Required : no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms			
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A	
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of ☐10 IΔn or ☐ 0,5 A		N/A	
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40 ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms			
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A	
B.8.1.1.2.3	Rated short-time withstand current (test sequence IV (combined)	or test sequence VI		
	a) Behaviour during rated short-time withstand current test No tripping shall occur during the test of 8.3.6.3 or		N/A	
	8.3.8.3, as applicable.b) Verification of overload releases test sequenceIV		N/A	
	For the purpose of verifying the correct operation of the overload releases in accordance with 8.3.6.2 and 8.3.6.7, the single pole tests specified in 8.3.5.2 shall be replaced by two-pole tests, made on all possible combinations of phase			
	poles in turn. b) Verification of overload releases for combined test sequence. For the purpose of verifying the correct operation of the overload releases in accordance with 8.3.8.2, the single pole test specified in 8.3.5.2 shall be replaced by two-pole tests made on all possible		N/A	
	combinations of phase poles in turn. b) For the purpose of verifying the correct operation of overload releases in accordance with 8.3.8.6, the test specified in 8.3.8.7 shall be made using a three-phase supply.		N/A	



Page 104 of 179

IEC 60947-2				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	c) Verification of the residual current tripping device Following the tests of 8.3.6 or 8.3.8, as applicable, verification of the residual current tripping device shall be performed in accordance with B.8.2.4.4.		N/A	
B.8.2.4.4	Verification of operating in case of a sudden appearar (figure B.1)	nce of the residual current	N/A	
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of $I\Delta n$		N/A	
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (300 ms) or Table B2 (500 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms			
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A	
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of 2 IΔn		N/A	
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (150 ms) or Table B2 (200 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms			
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A	
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of ☐ 5 IΔn or ☐ 0,25 A		N/A	
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms			
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A	
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of 10 IΔn or 0,5 A		N/A	
	Required : no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40 ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms			
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A	
B.8.1.1.2.4	Integrally fused circuit-breakers (test sequence V)			

Page 105 of 179

IEC 60947-2				
Clause	Requirement + Test Result - Remark	Verdict		
	For the purpose of verifying the correct operation of the overload releases, the single-pole tests specified in 8.3.7.5 and 8.3.7.9 shall be replaced by two-pole tests, on all possible combinations of phase poles in turn, the test conditions being as specified in 8.3.7.5 and 8.3.7.9 but applicable to two poles.	N/A		
	Following the tests of 8.3.8, verification of the correct operation of the CBR shall be performed in accordance with B.8.2.4.4.	N/A		
B.8.2.4.4	Verification of operating in case of a sudden appearance of the residual current (figure B.1)	N/A		
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of IΔn Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (300 ms) or Table B2 (500 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms	N/A		
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/A		
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of 2 IΔn Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (150 ms) or Table B2 (200 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms	N/A		
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/A		
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of ☐ 5 I∆n or ☐ 0,25 A Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms	N/A		
	Min. setting I∆n.(ms): Interm. setting I∆n.(ms): Max. setting I∆n.(ms):	N/A		
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of 10 IΔn or 0,5 A	N/A		
	Required : no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40 ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms			
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/A		
B.8.1.1.2.5	Test sequence VI (combined)	N/A		



Page 106 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Following the tests of 8.3.8, verification of the correct operation of the CBR shall be performed in accordance with B.8.2.4.4.		N/A
B.8.2.4.4	Verification of operating in case of a sudden appeara (figure B.1)	nce of the residual current	N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of $I\Delta n$		N/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (300 ms) or Table B2 (500 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of $2 \text{ I}\Delta n$		N/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (150 ms) or Table B2 (200 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of ☐ 5 IΔn or ☐ 0,25 A		N/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting I∆n.(ms): Interm. setting I∆n.(ms): Max. setting I∆n.(ms):		N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of ☐10 IΔn or ☐ 0,5 A		N/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40 ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A
			N/A
ВІ	Test sequence B I		
			N/A

Page 107 of 179

	IEC 60947-2	
Clause	Requirement + Test Result - Remark	Verdict
	Tests shall be made at the following values of voltage applied to the relevant terminals: - 0,85 times the minimum rated voltage for the tests specified in B.8.2.4 and B.8.2.5.2; - 1,1 times the maximum rated voltage for the tests specified in B.8.2.5.3.	N/A
	CBRs with more than one rated frequency or a range of rated frequencies shall be tested in each case at the highest and lowest rated frequency. However, for CBRs rated at 50 Hz and 60 Hz, tests at 50 Hz or 60 Hz are considered to cover the requirements.	N/A
B.8.2.4	Off-load test at 20 °C ± 5 °C	N/A
B.8.2.4.2	Verification of operating in case of steady increase of the residual current (figure B.1)	N/A
	Increase the residual current from 0,2 I Δ n to I Δ n in 30 sec.	N/A
	Required: value between IΔno and IΔn	
	Min. setting I∆n.(mA): Interm. setting I∆n.(mA): Max. setting I∆n.(mA):	N/A
B.8.2.4.3	Verification of operating in case of closing on residual current (figure B.1)	N/A
	The CBR is closes on l∆n or each specified setting	N/A
	Required : no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (300 ms) or Table B2 (500 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms	
	Min. setting I∆n.(ms): Interm. setting I∆n.(ms): Max. setting I∆n.(ms):	N/A
B.8.2.4.4	Verification of operating in case of a sudden appearance of the residual current (figure B.1)	N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of IΔn	N/A
	Required : no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (300 ms) or Table B2 (500 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms	
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of 2 IΔn	N/A
	Required : no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (150 ms) or Table B2 (200 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms	



Page 108 of 179

	IEC 60947-2	
Clause	Requirement + Test Result - Remark	Verdict
	Min. setting I∆n.(ms): Interm. setting I∆n.(ms): Max. setting I∆n.(ms):	N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of ☐ 5 IΔn or ☐ 0,25 A	N/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms	
	Min. setting I∆n.(ms): Interm. setting I∆n.(ms): Max. setting I∆n.(ms):	N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of □ 10 IΔn or □ 0,5 A	N/A
	Required : no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40 ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms	
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/A
B.8.2.4.5	Verification of the limiting non-operating time of time delayed type CBRs	N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of 2 IΔn for a time declared by the manufacturer	N/A
	Required : The CBR shall not operate	
	Min. setting l∆n. Min. setting time delay (ms): Min. setting l∆n. Max. setting time delay (ms):	N/A
B.8.2.5	Tests at the temperature limits	N/A
	General	
	Minimum temperature (°C)	
	Maximum temperature (°C)	N/A
B.8.2.5.2	Verification of operating in case of a sudden appearance of the residual current at – 5°C or minimum temperature limit	N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of IΔn	N/A
	Required : no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (300 ms) or Table B2 (500 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms	
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/A



Page 109 of 179

	IEC 60947-2	
Clause	Requirement + Test Result - Remark	Verdict
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of 2 IΔn Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (150 ms) or Table B2 (200 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms	N/A
	Min. setting I∆n.(ms): Interm. setting I∆n.(ms): Max. setting I∆n.(ms):	N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of ☐ 5 IΔn or ☐ 0,25 A	N/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1: (40ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms	
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of ☐10 IΔn or ☐ 0,5 A	N/A
	Required : no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40 ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms	
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/A
	Verification of the limiting non-operating time of time delayed type CBRs a minimum temperature limit	t –5°C or N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of 2 IΔn for a time declared by the manufacturer	N/A
	Required : The CBR shall not operate Min. setting I∆n. Min. setting time delay (ms): Min. setting I∆n. Max. setting time delay (ms):	N/A
B.8.3.5.3	Verification of operating in case of a sudden appearance of the residual cu+40°C	urrent at N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of IΔn Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (300 ms) or Table B2 (500 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms	N/A
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/A

Page 110 of 179

	IEC 60947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of 2 IΔn		N/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (150 ms) or Table B2 (200 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting I∆n.(ms): Interm. setting I∆n.(ms): Max. setting I∆n.(ms):		N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of ☐ 5 IΔn or ☐ 0,25 A		N/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting I∆n.(ms): Interm. setting I∆n.(ms): Max. setting I∆n.(ms):		N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of 10 IΔn or 0,5 A		N/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40 ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of 2 lΔn for a time declared by the manufacturer		N/A
	Required : The CBR shall not operate		
	Min. setting I∆n. Min. setting time delay (ms): Min. setting I∆n. Max. setting time delay (ms):		N/A
B.8.3	Verification of dielectric properties		N/A
B.8.3.3.3	Verification of rated impulse withstand voltage		N/A
	rated impulse withstand voltage		
	test impulse voltage (see table 12 part 1)		
	test impulse voltage for isolating (see table 14 part 1)		
B.8.4	Verification of the operation of the test device at the li	imits of the rated voltage	N/A
	For CBRs having an adjustable time-delay the test is made at the maximum setting of time-delay:	s	
B.8.4.a	Setting IΔn or minimum setting of IΔn	A	
- 	Test voltage (1,1 x Ue max)	V	



Page 111 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Number of energtions	25	
	Number of operations Interval time		
		5 s	N1/0
D 0 4 b	Tripping	☐ Yes / ☐ No	N/A
B.8.4.b	Setting IΔn or maximum setting of IΔn	A	
	Test voltage (0,85 x Ue min)	V	
	Number of operations	3	
	Interval time	5 s	
	Tripping	☐ Yes / ☐ No	N/A
B.8.4.c	Setting IΔn or minimum setting of IΔn	A	
	Test voltage (1,1 x Ue max)	V	
	Number of operations	1	
	Operating means of the test device held in close position	5 s	
	Tripping	☐ Yes / ☐ No	N/A
B.8.5	Verification of the limiting value of non-operating cur conditions, in case of a single phase load.	rent under overcurrent	N/A
	Setting IΔn or minimum setting of IΔn if adjustable	A	
	Test current equal to the lower value of:		
	☐ 6 x In or		
	☐ 80 % of the maximum short-circuit release current setting	A	
	Test voltage:		
	☐ rated voltage or		
	any convenient voltage	V	
	Test frequency	Hz	
	Power factor (0,5)		
	Current flow time	2 s	
	Interval time	60 s	
	Calibration plot number		
	No tripping / change of state		N/A
B.8.6	Resistance against unwanted tripping due to surge ovoltages	currents resulting from impulse	N/A
B.8.6.2	Verification of the resistance to unwanted tripping in capacitance	case of loading of the network	N/A



Page 112 of 179

	IEC 60947-2	
Clause	Requirement + Test Result - Remark	Verdict
	Current surge test for CBR (0,5 µs / 100kHz ring wave test)	
	One pole of the CBR is submitted to 10 applications of a surge current according to the following requirements:	
	- peak value: 200 A + 10/0%	
	- virtual front time: 0,5 μs ± 30%	
	- period of the following oscillatory wave: 10 μs ± 20%	
	- each successive peak: about 60% of the preceding peak	
	The polarity shall be inverted after every two applications	
	The interval between two consecutive applications shall be about 30 s	
	During the test the CBR shall not trip:	N/A
B.8.6.3	Verification of the resistance to unwanted tripping in case of flashover without follow- on current.	
	Verification of behaviour at surge current up to 250 A (8/20 µs surge current test)	N/A
	One pole of the CBR is submitted to 10 applications of a surge current according to the following requirements:	
	- peak value: 250 A + 10/0%	
	- virtual front time: 8 μs ± 20%	
	- virtual time to half value: 20 μs ± 20%	
	- peak of reverse current:: less than 30% of peak value	
	The polarity shall be inverted after every two applications	
	The interval between two consecutive applications shall be about 30 s	
	During the test the CBR shall not trip:	N/A
B.8.7	Verification of the behaviour in case of an earth fault current comprising a d.c. component.	N/A
	Type A CBR	N/A
	For CBRs the operation of which depends on a voltage source the test are made at 1,1 and 0,85 times the rated voltage of the voltage source (Us).	
B.8.7.2.1	Verification of operation in case of a continuous rise of a residual pulsating direct current	N/A

Page 113 of 179

Rated voltageV	Rated voltage V • steady increase from zero to: 1,4 I Δ n for mA • steady increase from zero to: 2 I Δ n for mA • steady increase from zero to: 2 I Δ n for mA • steady increase from zero to: 2 I Δ n for mA • angle = 0,015 A with 2 I Δ n/30 A/s (mA) • angle = 0 (+/-) : • angle = 90 (+/-) : • angle = 135 (+/-) : No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting values • Verification of operation in case of a suddenly appearing residual pulsating direct current • Verification of the correct operation in case of suddenly appearing residual pulsating	N/A N/A N/A
- steady increase from zero to: 1,4 I Δ n for I Δ n > 0,015 A with 1,4 I Δ n/30 A/s (mA) - steady increase from zero to: 2 I Δ n for I Δ n \leq 0,015 A with 2 I Δ n/30 A/s (mA) - angle = 0 (+/-) : - angle = 90 (+/-) : - angle = 135 (+/-) : No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting values	• steady increase from zero to: 1,4 I Δ n for Δ n > 0,015 A with 1,4 I Δ n/30 A/s (mA) • steady increase from zero to: 2 I Δ n for Δ n ≤ 0,015 A with 2 I Δ n/30 A/s (mA) • angle = 0 (+/-) : • angle = 90 (+/-) : • angle = 135 (+/-) : No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting values Verification of operation in case of a suddenly appearing residual pulsating direct current Verification of the correct operation in case of suddenly appearing residual pulsating	N/A
- steady increase from zero to: 1,4 I Δ n for I Δ n > 0,015 A with 1,4 I Δ n/30 A/s (mA) - steady increase from zero to: 2 I Δ n for I Δ n \leq 0,015 A with 2 I Δ n/30 A/s (mA) - angle = 0 (+/-) : - angle = 90 (+/-) : - angle = 135 (+/-) : No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting values	• steady increase from zero to: 1,4 I Δ n for Δ n > 0,015 A with 1,4 I Δ n/30 A/s (mA) • steady increase from zero to: 2 I Δ n for Δ n ≤ 0,015 A with 2 I Δ n/30 A/s (mA) • angle = 0 (+/-) : • angle = 90 (+/-) : • angle = 135 (+/-) : No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting values Verification of operation in case of a suddenly appearing residual pulsating direct current Verification of the correct operation in case of suddenly appearing residual pulsating	N/A
$\begin{split} & \Delta n > 0,015 \text{ A with } 1,4 \Delta n/30 \text{ A/s } \text{ (mA)} \\ & - \text{ steady increase from zero to: } 2 \Delta n \text{ for } \Delta n \leq 0,015 \text{ A with } 2 \Delta n/30 \text{ A/s } \text{ (mA)} \\ & - \text{ angle } = 0 \text{ (+/-)} \qquad : \\ & - \text{ angle } = 90 \text{ (+/-)} \qquad : \\ & - \text{ angle } = 135 \text{ (+/-)} \qquad : \\ & \text{No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting } \\ & \text{N/A} \end{split}$	Δ n > 0,015 A with 1,4 I Δ n/30 A/s (mA) steady increase from zero to: 2 I Δ n for Δ n \leq 0,015 A with 2 I Δ n/30 A/s (mA) angle = 0 (+/-) angle = 90 (+/-) angle = 135 (+/-) No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting values Verification of operation in case of a suddenly appearing residual pulsating direct over the current Verification of the correct operation in case of suddenly appearing residual pulsating N	N/A
$\begin{split} & \Delta n \leq 0,015 \text{ A with 2 I}\Delta n/30 \text{ A/s (mA)} \\ & - \text{angle} = 0 \text{ (+/-)} \qquad : \\ & - \text{angle} = 90 \text{ (+/-)} \qquad : \\ & - \text{angle} = 135 \text{ (+/-)} \qquad : \\ & \text{No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting} \\ & \text{N/A} \end{split}$	\(\Delta \times \cdot 0,015 \) A with 2 I\(\Delta n/30 \) A/s (mA) \(\times \text{angle} = 0 \) (+/-) \(\times \text{angle} = 90 \) (+/-) \(\times \text{angle} = 135 \) (+/-) \(\times \text{value} \text{exceeds the relevant specified limiting yalues} \(\text{Verification of operation in case of a suddenly appearing residual pulsating direct current} \(\text{Verification of the correct operation in case of suddenly appearing residual pulsating} \) \(\text{N} \)	N/A
- angle = 90 (+/-) : - angle = 135 (+/-) : No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting values N/A	 angle = 90 (+/-) : angle = 135 (+/-) : No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting values Verification of operation in case of a suddenly appearing residual pulsating direct current Verification of the correct operation in case of suddenly appearing residual pulsating N 	N/A
- angle = 135 (+/-) : No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting values N/A	value = 135 (+/-) : No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting values Verification of operation in case of a suddenly appearing residual pulsating direct current Verification of the correct operation in case of suddenly appearing residual pulsating N	N/A
No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting values N/A	No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting values Verification of operation in case of a suddenly appearing residual pulsating direct current Verification of the correct operation in case of suddenly appearing residual pulsating N	N/A
values	Verification of operation in case of a suddenly appearing residual pulsating direct Verification of the correct operation in case of suddenly appearing residual pulsating N	N/A
	Current Verification of the correct operation in case of suddenly appearing residual pulsating N	
3.8.7.2.2 Verification of operation in case of a suddenly appearing residual pulsating direct N/A current		N/A
Verification of the correct operation in case of suddenly appearing residual pulsating direct currents by closing S2 (angle $= 0^{\circ}$)		
Rated voltage V	Rated voltageV	
RCCB's with $I\Delta n > 0.015$ A:	RCCB's with IΔn > 0,015 A:	
- maximum break time (ms) at: 1,4 lΔn (+/-) :	maximum break time (ms) at: 1,4 IΔn (+/-) :	
- maximum break time (ms) at: 2,8 lΔn (+/-) :	maximum break time (ms) at: 2,8 IΔn (+/-) :	
- maximum break time (ms) at: 7 IΔn (+/-) :	maximum break time (ms) at: 7 lΔn (+/-)	
- maximum break time (ms) at: 14 IΔn (+/-) :	maximum break time (ms) at: 14 IΔn (+/-) :	
No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting value N/A	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	N/A
RCCB's with $I\Delta n \le 0.015$ A: N/A	RCCB's with IΔn ≤ 0,015 A:	N/A
- maximum break time (ms) at: 2 lΔn (+/-) :	maximum break time (ms) at: 2 IΔn (+/-)	
- maximum break time (ms) at: 4 lΔn (+/-) :	maximum break time (ms) at: 4 IΔn (+/-)	
- maximum break time (ms) at: 10lΔn (+/-) :	maximum break time (ms) at: 10lΔn (+/-)	
- maximum break time (ms) at: 20 IΔn (+/-) :	maximum break time (ms) at: 20 IΔn (+/-) :	
No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting value N/A	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	N/A
3.8.7.2.3 Verification of operation with load at reference temperature N/A	Verification of operation with load at reference temperature	N/A
Rated voltageV	Rated voltageV	
- steady increase from zero to: 1,4 I Δ n for I Δ n > 0,015 A with 1,4 I Δ n/30 A/s (mA)		
- steady increase from zero to: 2 I Δ n for I Δ n \leq 0,015 A with 2 I Δ n/30 A/s (mA)		
- angle = 0 (+/-) :	angle = 0 (+/-) :	



Page 114 of 179

	IEC 60947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	1 20 (()		
	- angle = 90 (+/-) :		
	- angle = 135 (+/-) :		
	No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting values		N/A
B.8.7.2.2	Verification of operation in case of a suddenly appea current	ring residual pulsating direct	N/A
	Verification of the correct operation in case of sudder direct currents by closing S2 (angle = 0°)	nly appearing residual pulsating	N/A
	Rated voltage	V	
	RCCB's with IΔn > 0,015 A:	,	
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 1,4 lΔn (+/-)		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 2,8 lΔn (+/-)		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 7 l∆n (+/-)		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 14 l∆n (+/-) :		
	No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting value		N/A
	RCCB's with I∆n ≤ 0,015 A:		N/A
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 2 l∆n (+/-) :		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 4 l∆n (+/-) :		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 10lΔn (+/-)		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 20 IΔn (+/-)		
	No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting value		N/A
B.8.7.2.4	Verification of operation of a residual pulsating direct smooth direct current of 6 mA.	current superimposed by a	N/A
	Rated voltage	V	
	- steady increase from zero to: 1,4 IΔn for IΔn > 0,015 A with 1,4 IΔn/30 A/s (mA) + 6 mA	mA	
	-steady increase from zero to: $2 \text{ I}\Delta n$ for $\text{I}\Delta n \leq 0.015 \text{ A}$ with $2 \text{ I}\Delta n/30 \text{ A/s (mA)} + 6 \text{ mA}$	mA	
	- angle = 0 (+/-) :		
	No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting values		N/A
B.8.8	Verification of the behaviour of CBRs functionally dep classified under B.3.1.2.1	pendent on line voltage	N/A
	For CBRs having an adjustable residual operating current, the test is made at the lowest setting.		



Page 115 of 179

	IEC 60947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	For CBRs with an adjustable time-delay, the test is made at any one of the time-delay settings.		
B.8.8.2	Determination of the limiting value of the line voltage		N/A
	A voltage equal to the rated voltage is applied to the line terminals of the CBR and is then progressively lowered to zero over a time period corresponding to the longer of the two values given hereinafter until automatic opening occurs: – about 30 s; – a period long enough with respect to the delayed opening of the CBR, if any (see B.7.2.11).		
	Three measurements are made. All the values shall be less than 0,85 times the minimum rated voltage of the CBR.		N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of IΔn (mA) at a value just above highest measured value Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting		N/A
	value of Table B1: 300 ms		
	For any value of voltage less than the lowest value measured, it is not be possible to close the CBR by manual operating means.		N/A
B.8.8.3	Verification of the automatic opening in the case of fa	ilure of the line voltage	N/A
	The CBR being closed, a voltage equal to its rated voltage, or, in the case of a range of rated voltages, any one of the rated voltages is applied to its line terminals. The voltage is then switched off. The CBR shall trip. The time interval between the switching off and the opening of the main contacts is measured.		N/A
	for CBRs opening without delay no value shall exceed 0,2 s;		N/A
	for CBRs opening with delay the maximum and minimum values shall be situated within the range indicated by the manufacturer.		N/A
			N/A
B.8.9	Verification of the behaviour of CBRs functionally dep case of failure of line voltage	endent on line voltage in the	N/A
	For CBRs having an adjustable residual operating current, the test is made at the lowest setting. For CBRs having an adjustable time-delay the test is made at any one of the time-delay settings.		N/A
B.8.9.2	Case of loss of one phase in a 3-phase system (for 3	-pole and 4-pole CBRs)	N/A
	The CBR is connected according to figure B.3 and is supplied on the line side at 0,85 times the rated voltage, or, in the case of a range of rated voltages, at 0,85 times the lowest value of rated voltage.		N/A
İ	Verification with one phase is switched off		N/A

Page 116 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
B.8.2.4.4	Verification of operating in case of a sudden appeara	nce of the residual current	N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of $\ensuremath{I\Delta n}$		N/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1: (300 ms) or Table B2 (500 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of $2 \text{ I}\Delta\text{n}$		N/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (150 ms) or Table B2 (200 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of ☐ 5 IΔn or ☐ 0,25 A		N/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of 10 IΔn or 0,5 A		N/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40 ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A
			N/A
	Verification with other phase switched off		N/A
B.8.2.4.4	Verification of operating in case of a sudden appeara (figure B.1)	nce of the residual current	N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of $\ensuremath{I\Delta n}$		N/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (300 ms) or Table B2 (500 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		



Page 117 of 179

	IEC 60947-2	
Clause	Requirement + Test Result - Remark	Verdict
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of 2 IΔn	N/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (150 ms) or Table B2 (200 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms	
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of □ 5 IΔn or □ 0,25 A	N/A
	Required : no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms	
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of ☐ 10 IΔn or ☐ 0,5 A	N/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40 ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms	
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/A
	Test is repeated with resistor connected to other two phases in turn.	N/A
B.8.9.3	Case of voltage drop due to an overcurrent resulting from a low impedance fault to earth	N/A
	The CBR is connected according to figure B.3 and is supplied on the line side with the rated voltage or, in the case of a range of rated voltages, with the lowest rated voltage.	
	The supply is switched off. The CBR shall not trip.	N/A
	With supply connected the voltage is reduced as follows: a) for CBRs for use with a three-phase supply: to 70% of the lowest rated voltage;	



Page 118 of 179

IEC 60947-2				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	 b) for CBRs for use with a single phase supply: to 85 V applied as follows: for single-pole and two-pole CBRs: between poles; for three-pole and four-pole CBRs, declared as suitable for use with a single-phase supply (see B.5 e)): between each combination of two poles, connected according to the manufacturer's specification. A current of value I∆n is then applied to a) and/or b), as applicable. The CBR shall trip. 		N/A	
	de applicable. The object origin trip.		N/A	
BII	Test sequence BII			
B.8.10	Verification of the residual short-circuit making and b	reaking capacity		
B.8.10.2	Where applicable, the CBR is adjusted at the lowest setting of residual operating current and at the maximum setting of time-delay. If the CBR has more than one value of <i>l</i> cu, each one having a corresponding value of <i>l</i> ⊿□m, the test is			
	made at the maximum value of <i>I</i> ⊿□m, at the corresponding phase-to-neutral voltage.			
	maximum value of I⊿□m			
	Type designation or serial number			
	Sample no:			
	Point of test circuit which is directly earthed:			
	Grid distance "a" (mm):			
	Fine wire diameter (mm):			
	Prospective current (A):			
	Prospective current obtained (A):			
	Power factor / ratio n:			
	Power factor / ratio <i>n</i> obtained:			
	Plot no.			
B.8.10.3	Test sequence: O-t-CO			
	I²t (kA²s); Ip (kA):	O operation: Ip :kA I²t;kA²s Plot no		



Page 119 of 179

	IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
		CO operation:		
		Ip :kA		
		I ² t;kA ² s		
		Plot no.:		
	If tested at separate testing station see report			
	During tests no endangering of operator, no permanent arcing, no flashover and no melting of fuse F		N/A	
B.8.10.4	Conditions of the CBR after test		N/A	
	After the tests no damage impairing further use		N/A	
	Dielectric strength test of the main circuit at test volta	ge of 2 Un for 5 s:	N/A	
	Test voltage		N/A	
	Making and breaking its rated current at its		N/A	
B.8.10.4.2	maximum rated operational voltage. The CBR shall be capable of performing satisfactorily the tests specified in B.8.2.4.3, but at a value of 1,25 IΔn and without measurement of break time. The test is made on any one pole, taken at random.		N/A	
	If the CBR has an adjustable residual operating current, the test is made at the lowest setting, at a current of a value of 1,25 times that setting.		N/A	
B.8.10.4.3	Where applicable the CBR shall also be submitted to the test of B.8.2.4.4.		N/A	
B.8.2.4.5	Verification of the limiting non-operating time of time	delayed type CBRs	N/A	
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of 2 IΔn for a time declared by the manufacturer		N/A	
	Required : The CBR shall not operate			
	Min. setting l∆n. Min. setting time delay (ms): Min. setting l∆n. Max. setting time delay (ms):		N/A	
B.8.10.4.4	CBRs functionally dependent on line voltage shall also satisfy the tests of B.8.8 or B.8.9, as applicable.		N/A	
			N/A	
B III	Test sequence B III			
			N/A	
B.8.11	Verification of the effects of environmental conditions		N/A	
	The test is carried out according to IEC 60068-2-30.			



Page 120 of 179

	IEC 60947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The upper temperature shall be 55 °C \pm 2 °C (variant 1) and the number of cycles shall be $-$ 6 for $ \Delta n > 1$ A $-$ 28 for $ \Delta n \le \Delta n $		
	At the end of the cycles the CBR shall be capable of complying with the tests of B.8.2.4.3, but with a residual operating current of 1,25 IΔn and without measurement of break time. Only one verification need be made.		N/A
	Where applicable the CBR shall also comply with the test of B.8.2.4.4. Only one verification need be made.		N/A
B.8.2.4.4	Verification of the limiting non-operating time of time	delayed type CBRs	N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the CBR of 2 IΔn for a time declared by the manufacturer Required : The CBR shall not operate		N/A
	Min. setting I∆n. Min. setting time delay (ms): Min. setting I∆n. Max. setting time delay (ms):		N/A
B.8.12	Verification of electromagnetic compatibility (EM	C)	
	See report:		N/A

Page 121 of 179

	IEC 60947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Annex C	Individual pole short-circuit test sequence	
	Circuit-breaker for use on phase-earthed systems	
C.2	Test of individual pole short-circuit breaking capacity	
	A short-circuit test is made with a value of prospective current (Isu) equal to 25% of the ultimate rated short-circuit breaking capacity (Icu)	
	Type designation or serial number	
	Sample no:	
	Rated current: In (A)	
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	
	Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA)	
	Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V)	
	Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V)	
	The test sequence of operations is O – t - CO	
	For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum.	N/A
	closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V)	N/A
	The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support.	N/A
	Test made in free air:	N/A
	Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides)	N/A
	The characteristics of the metallic screen:	
	- woven wire mesh	N/A
	- perforated metal	N/A
	- expanded metal	N/A
	- ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65	N/A
	- size of hole: <30mm ²	N/A
	- finish: bare or conductive plating	N/A
	Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure:	N/A
	Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long	N/A



Page 122 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point)		N/A
	Conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):		N/A
	If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside)		N/A
	Tightening torques: (Nm)		N/A
	Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO		N/A
	Test circuit according figure: 9		N/A
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
	short-circuit test current (Isu): equal to 25% of the ultimate rated short-circuit breaking capacity (Icu)		N/A
	- r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A):		N/A
	power factor/ time constant:		N/A
	- Factor "n"		N/A
	- peak test current (Amax):		N/A
	Test sequence "O" L1		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:		N/A
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1:		N/A
	Pause, t: (min)		N/A
	Test sequence "CO" L1		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:		N/A
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1:		N/A
	Test sequence "O" L2		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L2:		N/A
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L2:		N/A
	Pause, t: (min)		N/A
	Test sequence "CO" L2		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L2:		N/A
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L2:		N/A
	Test sequence "O" L3		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L3:		N/A
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L3:		N/A
	Pause, t: (min)		N/A



Page 123 of 179

	IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	Test sequence "CO" L3			
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L	3:	N/A	
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L.	3:	N/A	
	Melting of the fusible element		N/A	
	Damage to insulation on conductors		N/A	
	Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O"		N/A	
	Cracks observed		N/A	
C.3	Verification of dielectric withstand			
	- equal to twice the rated operational voltage with minimum of 1000 V	а	N/A	
	- no breakdown or flashover		N/A	
C.4	Verification of overload releases			
	The operation of overload releases shall be verificurrent setting on each pole separately.	ed at 2.5 times the value of their		
	The operating time shall not exceed the max. valuativice the current setting at the reference temperate			
	Time specified by the manufacturer:			
	- Operation time: (s) L2	2: 3:	N/A	



Page 124 of 179

	IEC 60947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Annex F	Additional tests for circuit-breakers with electronic 4P, 690V, 1600A, 1 sample	c over-current protection	Р
F4 and F5	Verification of electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		
F4	Immunity tests		
F.4.1	Harmonic currents		
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M	
	Sample no:	Annex F-1	
	Rated current: In (A)	1600	
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	690	
	Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V)	-	
	Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V)	-	
	No tripping time (10 \times tripping time at 2 \times Ir) t1:	Ir=630A, tr=9s(@2Ir) t1=10tr=90s	-
	Tripping time $t2=0,9\times tmin at at 2\times Ir:$	0,9×9=8,1s	-
	Tripping time $t3=1,1\times tmax$ at at $2\times Ir$:	1,1×270=297s	-
	The tests shall be performed at the rated frequency(Hz)	50Hz	Р
	Test of option b	b	Р
	Test current 0,90×Ir (true r.m.s)	567A (I _r =630A)	Р
	Amplitude of third harmonic>60%	76,32%	Р
	Amplitude of fifth harmonic>14%	37,21%	Р
	Amplitude of seventh harmonic>7%	7,81%	Р
	Peak factor lp/lrms ≥2,1	2,31	Р
	Current conduction time, for each half-wave is ≤ 21% of the period	21%	Р
	No tripping t≥t1	>58s	Р
	Test current 2×Ir (true r.m.s)	1260A (I _r =630A)	Р
	Amplitude of third harmonic>60%	76,32%	Р
	Amplitude of fifth harmonic>14%	37,21%	Р
	Amplitude of seventh harmonic>7%	7,81%	Р
	Peak factor lp/lrms ≥2,1	2,31	Р



Page 125 of 179

IEC 60947-2				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	Current conduction time, for each half-wave is ≤ 21% of the period	21%	P	
	Tripping t2≤t≤t3	8,91s	Р	
	Performance criterion A of F.2.1.2	A	Р	
F.4.2	Electrostatic discharges			
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M		
	Sample no:	Annex F-1		
	Rated current: In (A)	1600		
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	690		
	Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V)	-		
	Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V)	-		
	Discharge test voltage 8kV contact 8kV air	8kV contact 8kV air	Р	
	Polarity of discharges positive/negative	positive/negative	Р	
	Number of application points	20 points	Р	
	Performance criterion B of F.2.1.2	В	Р	
	Test current 0,90×Ir (true r.m.s)	567A (I _r =630A)	Р	
	No tripping		Р	
	After the test:		Р	
	Test current 2×Ir (true r.m.s)	1260A (I _r =630A)	Р	
	Tripping tr±10%	8,68s	Р	
F.4.3	Radiated radio-frequency electromagnetic fields			
	Type designation or serial number	CDM6i-1600M		
	Sample no:	Annex F-1		
	Test level	10V/m		
	For step 1, the frequency shall be swept over the ranges of 80MHz to 1000MHz and 1400MHz to 2000MHz, in accordance with Clause 8 of IEC 61000-4-3	80MHz to 1000MHz and 1400MHz to 2000MHz	Р	
	The dwell time of the amplitude modulated carrier for each frequency shall be between 500ms and 1000ms, and the step size shall be 1% of the precious frequency	800ms	Р	



Page 126 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	For step 2, the test shall be performed at each of the following frequencies: 80; 100; 120; 180; 240; 320; 480; 640; 960; 1400 and 1920MHz, the operation being verified after the field at each frequency has stabilized.	0,15; 0,3; 0,45; 0,6; 0,9; 1,2; 1,8; 2,4; 3,6; 4,8; 7,2; 9,6; 12,0;19,2;27,0; 49,4; 72,0; 80 MHz	Р
	Performance criterion A of F.2.1.2	A	Р
	Test current 0,90×Ir (true r.m.s)	567A (I _r =630A)	Р
	No tripping		Р
	After the test:		Р
	Test current 2×Ir (true r.m.s)	1260A (I _r =630A)	Р
	Tripping t2≤t≤t3	Min. 8,68s; Max. 9,39s	Р
F.4.4	Electrical fast transient/burst(EFT/B)		
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M	
	Sample no:	Annex F-1	
	Test level of power port	4kV/4kHz	Р
	Performance criterion A of F.2.1.2	A	Р
	However, temporary changes to the monitoring functions during the tests are acceptable, in which case the correct functioning of the monitoring shall be verified after the tests		N/A
	Test current 0,90×Ir (true r.m.s)	567A (I _r =630A)	Р
	No tripping		Р
	After the test:		Р
	Test current 2×Ir (true r.m.s)	1260A (I _r =630A)	Р
	Tripping t2≤t≤t3	8,69s	Р
F.4.5	Surges		
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M	
	Sample no:	Annex F-1	
	Test level of power port	4kV line to earth 2kV line to line	Р
	Pulses with both positive and negative polarity shall be applied, the phase angles being 0° to 90°		Р
	A series of five pulses is applied for each polarity and each phase angel (total number of pulses: 20), the interval between two pulses being approximately 1min.		Р



Page 127 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Performance criterion B of F.2.1.2	В	Р
	Test current 0,90×Ir (true r.m.s)	567A (I _r =630A)	Р
	No tripping		Р
	After the test:		Р
	Test current 2×Ir (true r.m.s)	1260A (I _r =630A)	Р
	Tripping t2≤t≤t3	8,73s	Р
F.4.6	Conducted disturbances induced by RF fields (comm	on mode)	
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M	
	Sample no:	Annex F-1	
	Test level of power port	10V	Р
	For step 1, the frequency shall be swept over the ranges of 150kHz to 80MHz, in accordance with Clause 8 of IEC 61000-4-3	0,15MHz to 80MHz	Р
	The dwell time of the amplitude modulated carrier for each frequency shall be between 500ms and 1000ms, and the step size shall be 1% of the precious frequency		Р
	For step 2, the test shall be performed at each of the following frequencies: 0,150; 0,300; 0,450; 0,600; 0,900; 1,20; 1,80; 2,40; 3,60; 4,80; 7,20; 9,60; 12,0; 19,2; 27,0; 49,4; 72,0 and 80,0MHz, the operation being verified after the field at each frequency has stabilized.	0,150; 0,300; 0,450; 0,600; 0,900; 1,20; 1,80; 2,40; 3,60; 4,80; 7,20; 9,60; 12,0; 19,2; 27,0; 49,4; 72,0 and 80,0MHz	P
	Performance criterion A of F.2.1.2	A	Р
	Test current 0,90×Ir (true r.m.s)	567A (I _r =630A)	Р
	No tripping		Р
	After the test:		Р
	Test current 2×Ir (true r.m.s)	1260A (I _r =630A)	Р
	Tripping t2≤t≤t3	Min. 8,82s; Max. 9,29s	Р
F.4.7	Current dips		
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M	
	Sample no:	Annex F-1	
	Rated current: In (A)	1600	
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	690	



Page 128 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V)	-	
	Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V)	-	
	Maximum tripping time (at 2×Ir):	270s	-
	Test duration		-
	Test no. 1 with I _D =0 and ∆t=0,5T		-
	No tripping (Yes/No)	No	Р
	Test no. 2 with I _D =0 and ∆t=1T		-
	No tripping (Yes/No)	No	Р
	Test no. 3 with I_D =0 and Δt =5T		-
	No tripping (Yes/No)	No	Р
	Test no. 4 with I_D =0 and Δt =25T		-
	No tripping (Yes/No)	No	Р
	Test no. 5 with I_D =0 and Δt =50T		-
	No tripping (Yes/No)	No	Р
	Test no. 6 with I_D =0,4Ir and Δt =10T		-
	No tripping (Yes/No)	No	Р
	Test no. 7 with I_D =0,4Ir and Δt =25T		-
	No tripping (Yes/No)	No	Р
	Test no. 8 with I _D =0,4Ir and ∆t=50T		-
	No tripping (Yes/No)	No	Р
	Test no. 9 with I_D =0,7Ir and Δt =10T		-
	No tripping (Yes/No)	No	Р
	Test no. 10 with I_D =0,7Ir and Δt =25T		-
	No tripping (Yes/No)	No	Р
	Test no. 11 with I _D =0,7Ir and ∆t=50T		-
	No tripping (Yes/No)	No	Р
F.5	Emission tests	1	
F.5.1	Harmonics		
	The electronic control circuits operate at very low power and hence create negligible disturbances; therefore no tests and required.		N/A
F.5.2	Voltage fluctuations		



Page 129 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The electronic control circuits operate at very low power and hence create negligible disturbances; therefore no tests and required.		N/A
F.5.3	Conducted RF disturbances (150kHz~30MHz)		
	Circuit-breakers covered by this annex are independent of line voltage or of any auxiliary supply and have no direct coupling to the supply; the electronic circuits operate at very low power. These circuit-breakers create negligible disturbances and therefore no tests are required.		N/A
F.5.4	Radiated RF disturbances (30MHz~1GHz)		
	Type designation or serial number	HDM3E-1600M	
	Sample no:	Annex F-1	
	CISPR 11/CISPR 22		Р
F6	Suitability for multiple frequencies		N/A
	The tests shall be performed at each rated frequency frequencies is declared, at the lowest and the highest		N/A
F.6.2	Tests shall be performed on any pair of phase-poles convenient voltage. Under-voltage releases, if any, sl disabled. All other auxiliaries shall be disconnected d	chosen at random at any hall either be energized or	N/A
	The short-time and instantaneous trip current settings shall each, if relevant, be adjusted to 2,5 times the current setting. If this setting is not available, the next closest higher setting shall be used.		
	A current of 0,95 times the conventional non-tripping current (see Table 6) is applied for a time equal to 10 times the tripping time which corresponds to 2,0 times the current setting. Immediately following the test of a), a current of 1,05 times the conventional tripping current (see Table 6) is applied.		
	A further test starting from the cold state is made at 2,0 times the current setting.		
	For each test frequency, the overload tripping characteristics shall comply with the following requirements: – for test a) no tripping shall occur; – for test b) tripping shall occur within the conventional time (see Table 6); – for test c) tripping shall occur within 1,1 times the maximum and 0,9 times the minimum values of the manufacturer's stated time-current characteristic.		N/A



Page 130 of 179

	IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
F.7.	Dry heat test		Р	
F.7.1	The test shall be performed on the circuit-breaker in accordance with 7.2.2 at the maximum rated current for a given frame size, on all phase poles, at an ambient temperature of 40 °C	In= 1600A		
	The duration of the test, once temperature equilibrium is reached, shall be 168 h			
	Tightening torques applied to the terminals shall be in accordance with the manufacturers' instructions. In absence of such instructions, table 4 of IEC 60947-1 shall apply	Torque= 10Nm		
	As an alternative, the test may be performed as follows:			
	- measure and record the highest temperature rise of the air surrounding the electronic components, during the temperature rise verification of test sequence 1	Ambient temperature during temperature rise test: 15 °C		
	- install the electronic controls in the chamber			
	- supply the electronic controls which there input energizing value			
	- adjust the temperature of the test chamber to a value of 40 K above the temperature rise recorded for the surrounding the electronic components and maintain this temperature for 168 h	Chamber temperature: 40°C		
	Test carried out:	⊠ normal		
		alternative		
F.7.2	Test results		Р	
	The circuit-breaker and the electronic controls shall meet the following requirements:			
	- no tripping of the circuit-breaker shall occur		Р	
	- no operating of the electronic controls which would cause the circuit-breaker to trip shall occur		Р	
F.7.3	Verification of the overload releases		Р	
	Following the test F.7.1, the operation of the overload releases of the circuit-breaker shall be verified in accordance with 7.2.1.2.4, item b).	I test: Ir=0,4*1600=630A; Ir=1*1600=1600A Ambient temperature: 15°C	Р	
7.2.1.2.4	Opening by over-current releases		Р	
b)	Opening under overload conditions	•		



Page 131 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
1)	Instantaneous or definite time-delay operation		N/A
	The release shall cause tripping of the circuit-breaker with an accuracy of + 10% of the tripping current value of the current setting for all values of current setting of the overload release		N/A
2)	Inverse timer-delay operation		
	At the reference temperature and at 1,05 times the current setting with the conventional non-tripping current, the opening release being energized on all poles, tripping shall not occur in less than the conventional time from the cold state, i.e. with the circuit-breaker at the reference temperature	1,05*630=662A 1,05*1600=1680A >2h, no tripping	Р
	Moreover, when at the end of the conventional time the value of current is immediately raised to 1,30 times the current setting, i.e. with the conventional tripping current, tripping shall then occur in less than the conventional time later	1,3*630=650A tripping time: 22,5s 1,3*1600=2080A tripping time: 10min41s	P
	If a release is declared by the manufacturer as substantially independent of ambient temperature, the current values of table 6 shall apply within the temperature band declared by the manufacturer, within a tolerance of 0,3%/K		N/A
	The width of the temperature band shall be at least 10 K on either side of the reference temperature		N/A
F.8.	Damp heat test		Р
F.8.1	Test procedure		Р
	The test shall be performed according to IEC 60068-2-30 (12 +12 hours cycle)		
	Test Db temperature cycle between 25°C and upper temperature		
	The upper temperature shall be 55°C ± 2 °C (variant 1) and number of cycles shall be six.		
	The relative humidity is maintained at a high level at the upper temperature		
	The test may be performed with only the electronic controls in the test chamber		
	Test result		Р
F.8.2	Verification of the overload releases		Р
	Following the test F.8.1, the operation of the overload releases of the circuit-breaker shall be verified in accordance with 7.2.1.2.4, item b).	I test: Ir=630A; Ir=1*1600=1600A Ambient temperature: 15°C	Р
7.2.1.2.4	Opening by over-current releases		Р



Page 132 of 179

	IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
b)	Opening under overload conditions			
1)	Instantaneous or definite time-delay operation		N/A	
,	The release shall cause tripping of the circuit-breaker with an accuracy of + 10% of the tripping current value of the current setting for all values of current setting of the overload release		N/A	
2)	Inverse timer-delay operation			
	At the reference temperature and at 1,05 times the current setting with the conventional non-tripping current, the opening release being energized on all poles, tripping shall not occur in less than the conventional time from the cold state, i.e. with the circuit-breaker at the reference temperature	1,05*630=667A 1,05*1600=1680A >2h, no tripping	P	
	Moreover, when at the end of the conventional time the value of current is immediately raised to 1,30 times the current setting, i.e. with the conventional tripping current, tripping shall then occur in less than the conventional time later	1,3*630=650A tripping time: 14,1s 1,3*1600=2080A tripping time: 10min41s	P	
	If a release is declared by the manufacturer as substantially independent of ambient temperature, the current values of table 6 shall apply within the temperature band declared by the manufacturer, within a tolerance of 0,3%/K		N/A	
	The width of the temperature band shall be at least 10 K on either side of the reference temperature		N/A	
F.9.	Temperature variation cycles at a specified rate of cha	ange	Р	
F.9.1	Test conditions		Р	
	Each design of electronic controls shall be submitted to temperature variation cycles in according with figure F.15			
	The rise and fall of temperature during the rate of variation shall be 1 K/min ± 0,2 K/min.			
	Their temperature, once reached, shall be maintained for at least 2 h.			
	The number of cycles shall be 28.			
F.9.2	Test procedure		Р	
	The test shall be carried out according IEC 60068-2-14.			
	For the these test, the electronic controls may be mounted inside the circuit-breaker or separately.			
	The electronic controls shall be energized to simulate service conditions.			



Page 133 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Where the electronics controls are mounted inside the circuit-breaker, the main circuit shall not be energized.		
F.9.3	Test results		Р
	The electronic controls shall meet the following requirement.		Р
	No operation of the electronic controls which would cause the circuit-breaker to trip during the 28 cycles shall occur.		Р
F.9.4	Verification of overload releases		Р
	Following the test F.8.1, the operation of the overload releases of the circuit-breaker shall be verified in accordance with 7.2.1.2.4, item b).	I test: Ir=630A; Ir=1*1600=1600A Ambient temperature: 15°C	Р
7.2.1.2.4	Opening by over-current releases		Р
b)	Opening under overload conditions		Р
1)	Instantaneous or definite time-delay operation		N/A
	The release shall cause tripping of the circuit- breaker with an accuracy of + 10% of the tripping current value of the current setting for all values of current setting of the overload release		N/A
2)	Inverse timer-delay operation		Р
	At the reference temperature and at 1,05 times the current setting with the conventional non-tripping current, the opening release being energized on all poles, tripping shall not occur in less than the conventional time from the cold state, i.e. with the circuit-breaker at the reference temperature	1,05*630=662A 1,05*1600=1680A >2h, no tripping	P
	Moreover, when at the end of the conventional time the value of current is immediately raised to 1,30 times the current setting, i.e. with the conventional tripping current, tripping shall then occur in less than the conventional time later	1,3*630=650A tripping time: 23,2s 1,3*1600=2080A tripping time: 10min40s	P
	If a release is declared by the manufacturer as substantially independent of ambient temperature, the current values of table 6 shall apply within the temperature band declared by the manufacturer, within a tolerance of 0,3%/K		N/A
	The width of the temperature band shall be at least 10 K on either side of the reference temperature		N/A



Page 134 of 179

	IEC 60947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Annex H	Individual pole short-circuit test sequence	
	Circuit-breaker for use in IT systems	
H.2	Test of individual pole short-circuit breaking capacity	
	A short-circuit test is made on the individual poles of a multipole circuit-breaker at a value of prospective current (I_{IT}) equal to 1,2 times the maximum setting of the short-time delay release tripping current or, in the absence of such a release, 1,2 time the max. setting of the tripping current of the instantaneous release, or, where relevant 1,2 times the maximum setting of the definite time delay release tripping current, but not less than 500 A nor exceeding 50kA.	
	Type designation or serial number	
	Sample no:	
	Rated current: In (A)	
	Rated operational voltage: Ue (V)	
	Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA)	
	Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V)	
	Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V)	
	The test sequence of operations is O – t - CO	
	For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum.	N/A
	closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V)	N/A
	The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support.	N/A
	Test made in free air:	N/A
	Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides)	N/A
	The characteristics of the metallic screen:	
	- woven wire mesh	N/A
	- perforated metal	N/A
	- expanded metal	N/A
	- ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65	N/A
	- size of hole: <30mm ²	N/A
	- finish: bare or conductive plating	N/A

Page 135 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure:		N/A
	Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long		N/A
	Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point)		N/A
	Conductor cross-sectional area (mm²):		N/A
	If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside)		N/A
	Tightening torques: (Nm)		N/A
	Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO		N/A
	Test circuit according figure: 9		N/A
	- test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1:L2:L3:		N/A
	Short-circuit test current (I _{IT}): equal to 1,2 times the max. setting of the short-time delay release tripping current,		N/A
	or, in the absence of such a release, 1,2 time the max. setting of the tripping current of the instantaneous release,		N/A
	or, where relevant 1,2 times the max. setting of the definite time delay release tripping current, but not exceeding 50kA.		N/A
	- r.m.s. test current AC/ DC: (A)		N/A
	power factor/ time constant :		N/A
	- Factor "n"		N/A
	- peak test current (kAmax) :		N/A
	Test sequence "O" L1	l	
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:		N/A
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1:		N/A
	Pause, t: (min)		N/A
	Test sequence "CO" L1		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1:		N/A
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1:		N/A
	Test sequence "O" L2	1	
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L2:		N/A



Page 136 of 179

	IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L2:		N/A	
	Pause, t: (min)		N/A	
	Test sequence "CO" L2	. L		
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L2:		N/A	
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L2:		N/A	
	Test sequence "O" L3			
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L3:		N/A	
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L3:		N/A	
	Pause, t: (min)		N/A	
	Test sequence "CO" L3			
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)L3:		N/A	
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L3:		N/A	
	For 4-pole circuit-breakers with a protected neutral pole, the test voltage for that pole shall be phase-to-phase voltage divided by $\sqrt{3}$. This test is applicable only where the construction of the protected neutral pole differs from that of the phase poles.		N/A	
	Test sequence "O" N			
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)N:		N/A	
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)N:		N/A	
	Pause, t: (min)		N/A	
	Test sequence "CO" N			
	- max. let-through current: (kApeak)N:		N/A	
	- Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)N:		N/A	
	Melting of the fusible element		N/A	
	Damage to insulation on conductors		N/A	
	Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O"		N/A	
	Cracks observed		N/A	
H.3	Verification of dielectric withstand			
	- equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V		N/A	
	- no breakdown or flashover		N/A	



Page 137 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
H.4	Verification of overload releases		
	The operation of overload releases shall be verified a current setting on each pole separately.	at 2.5 times the value of their	
	The operating time shall not exceed the max. value st twice the current setting at the reference temperature,		
	Time specified by the manufacturer:		N/A
	- Operation time: (s)		N/A
H.5	Marking		
	Circuit-breaker for which all values of rated voltage have not been tested according to this annex or are not covered by such testing, shall be identified by the symbol which shall be market on the circuit-breaker immediately following these values of rated voltage		N/A
Annex J	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) – Requirements breakers	s and test methods for circuit-	N/A
	See report:		
Annex L	Circuit-breakers not fulfilling the requirements for over	ercurrent protection	
L.3	Classification		
	 class X: with integral non-adjustable instantaneous short-circuit releases for self-protection; class Y: without integral short-circuit releases. 		
L.4	Rated values		
	Rated current: In (A)		
	Rated conditional short-circuit current (Icc)		
L.5	Product information		
	A CBI shall be marked according to 5.2, as relevant, except that the symbol of suitability for isolation, if applicable, shall be , replacing the symbol shown in the second dashed item of 5.2 a).		
	for 5.2, item a): with the symbol according to the classification:		



Page 138 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	for 5.2, item c): with the following items:		
	rated conditional short-circuit-current (Icc);		
	the OCPD, if specified.		
L.6	Constructional and performance requirements		
	A CBI, being derived from the equivalent circuit-breaker (see L.2.1), complies with all the applicable construction and performance requirements of Clause 7, except 7.2.1.2.4. NOTE A CBI may additionally comply with IEC 60947-3 and be marked accordingly.		
L.7	Tests		
L.7.2.2	OCPD specified		
L.7.2.2.2	Verification of Icc		
	The test shall be made with a prospective current equal to <i>lcc</i> of the CBI.		
	Each test shall consist of a O – t – CO sequence of operations made in accordance with 8.3.5.2, the CO operation being made by closing the CBI.		
	After each operation, the CBI shall be manually closed and opened three times.		
L.7.2.2.3	Verification of dielectric withstand		
	Following the test of L.7.2.2.2, the dielectric withstand shall be verified in accordance with 8.3.5.3		
L.7.2.3	OCPD not specified		
L.7.2.3.2	Verification of Icc		
	The test shall be made with a prospective current equal to <i>lcc</i> of the CBI.		
	Each test shall consist of a O – t – CO sequence of operations made in accordance with 8.3.5.2, the CO operation being made by closing the CBI.		
	During the test, the current shall be maintained for three cycles and then disconnected at the power supply. After each operation, the CBI shall be manually		
L.7.2.3.3	closed and opened three times. Verification of dielectric withstand		
2.7.2.0.0			
	Following the test of L.7.2.3.2, the dielectric withstand shall be verified in accordance with 8.3.5.3		



Page 139 of 179

IEC 60947-2					
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
Annex M	Modular residual current devices (without integral current breaking device)				
M.4.1	General characteristics				
	Rated frequency range (Hz)				
	Rated voltage: Ue (V)				
	Rated current: In (A)				
	Terminal type or through conductor type				
	MRCD with sensing means and processing device combined or separate	Combined/separate			
	MRCD with voltage source				
	Operating automatically in case of failure of the voltage source.	Yes/no			
	Rated insulation voltage (Ui)				
	Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)				
M.4.1.2	Characteristics of the voltage source of MRCDs				
	Rated values of the voltage source of MRCDs (<i>U</i> s)				
	Rated values of the frequencies of the voltage source of MRCDs				
	Rated insulation voltage (Ui)				
	Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)				
M.4.1.3	Characteristics of auxiliary contacts				
M.4.2	Characteristics of MRCDs concerning their residual current function				
M.4.2.2	Operating characteristic in case of residual current with d.c. component				
	Type AC MRCD				
	Type A MRCD				
	Type B MRCD				
M.4.3	Behaviour under short-circuit conditions				
	Rated conditional short-circuit current (Icc)				
	Rated conditional residual short-circuit current (IΔc)				
	Rated short-time withstand current (/cw)				
	Peak withstand current				
	Rated residual short-time withstand current (/Δw)				
M.4.4	Preferred and limiting values				



Page 140 of 179

IEC 60947-2					
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
	Preferred values of the rated residual operating current ($I\Delta n$)				
	Minimum value of the rated residual non-operating current (/Δno)				
	Limiting value of the non-operating overcurrent in the case of a single-phase load in a multiphase circuit				
	Preferred values of rated voltage of the voltage source of MRCDs				
	Compliance with constructional requirements		N/A		
MI	Test sequence MI				
M.8.3.4	Off-load tests at 20 °C ± 5 °C		N/A		
M.8.3.4.2	Verification of operating in case of steady increase of the residual current (figure M.1)		N/A		
	Increase the residual current from 0,2 I Δ n to I Δ n in 30 sec.		N/A		
	Required: value between 0,2 lΔn and lΔn				
	Min. setting l∆n.(mA): Interm. setting l∆n.(mA): Max. setting l∆n.(mA):		N/A		
M.8.3.4.3	Verification of operating in case of closing on residual current (figure M.2)		N/A		
	The MRCD is closes on l∆n or each specified setting		N/A		
	Required : no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (300 ms) or Table B2 (500 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms				
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A		
M.8.3.4.4	Verification of operating in case of a sudden appearance of the residual current (figure M.2 and M3)		N/A		
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of $I\Delta n$		N/A		
	Required : no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (300 ms) or Table B2 (500 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms				
	Min. setting I∆n.(ms): Interm. setting I∆n.(ms): Max. setting I∆n.(ms):		N/A		

Page 141 of 179

IEC 60947-2					
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of 2 IΔn Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (150 ms) or Table B2 (200 ms)		N/A		
	and a non-actuating time of 60 ms				
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A		
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of $\hfill \Box$ 5 I Δn or $\hfill \Box$ 0,25 A		N/A		
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms				
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A		
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of $\square 10~\text{I}\Delta n$ or $\square 0,5~\text{A}$		N/A		
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40 ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms				
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A		
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of I Δ n: 5 A		N/A		
	Required : no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40 ms)				
	Min. setting I∆n.(ms): Interm. setting I∆n.(ms): Max. setting I∆n.(ms):		N/A		
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of I Δ n: 10 A		N/A		
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40 ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms				
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):		N/A		
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of I Δ n: 20 A		N/A		
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40 ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms				

Page 142 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test Result - Remark	Verdict	
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/A	
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of IΔn: 50 A	N/A	
	Required : no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40 ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting I∆n.(ms): Interm. setting I∆n.(ms): Max. setting I∆n.(ms):	N/A	
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of IΔn: 100 A	N/A	
	Required : no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40 ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/A	
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of IΔn: 200 A	N/A	
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40 ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting I∆n.(ms): Interm. setting I∆n.(ms): Max. setting I∆n.(ms):	N/A	
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of IΔn: 500 A	N/A	
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40 ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/A	
M.8.3.4.5	Verification of the limiting non-operating time of time delayed type MRCDs (figure M3)	N/A	
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of 2 IΔn for a time declared by the manufacturer	N/A	
	Required : The MRCD shall not operated		
	Min. setting l∆n. Min. setting time delay (ms): Min. setting l∆n. Max. setting time delay (ms):	N/A	
M.8.3.5	Tests at the temperature limits	N/A	



Page 143 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test Result - Remark	Verdict	
M.8.3.5.1	General (clause B.8.2.5 applies)		
	Minimum temperature (°C)		
	Maximum temperature (°C)		
M.8.3.5.2	Off load tests at -5°C or minimum temperature limit (figure M.2 and M3)		
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of $I\Delta n$	N/A	
	Required : no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (300 ms) or Table B2 (500 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/A	
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of 2 IΔn	N/A	
	Required : no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (150 ms) or Table B2 (200 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting I∆n.(ms): Interm. setting I∆n.(ms): Max. setting I∆n.(ms):	N/A	
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of	N/A	
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting I∆n.(ms): Interm. setting I∆n.(ms): Max. setting I∆n.(ms):	N/A	
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of ☐10 IΔn or ☐ 0,5 A	N/A	
	Required : no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40 ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/A	
	Verification of the limiting non-operating time of time delayed type MRCD or minimum temperature limit (figure M3)	Os at -5°C N/A	
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of 2 IΔn for a time declared by the manufacturer	N/A	
	Required : The MRCD shall not operated		

Page 144 of 179

	IEC 60947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark Verd	dict
	Min. setting l∆n. Min. setting time delay (ms): Min. setting l∆n. Max. setting time delay (ms):		/A
M.8.3.5.3	Of load tests at +40°C or maximum temperature limit	(figure M.2 and M3) N/	/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of IΔn	N/	/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (300 ms) or Table B2 (500 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/	/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of 2 IΔn	N/	/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (150 ms) or Table B2 (200 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/	/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of 5 IΔn or 0,25 A	N/	/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/	/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of □10 IΔn or □ 0,5 A	N/	/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (40 ms) or Table B2 (150 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
	Min. setting l∆n.(ms): Interm. setting l∆n.(ms): Max. setting l∆n.(ms):	N/	/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of 2 IΔn for a time declared by the manufacturer	N/	/A
	Required : The MRCD shall not operated		
	Min. setting l∆n. Min. setting time delay (ms): Min. setting l∆n. Max. setting time delay (ms):	N/	/A
M.8.4.	Verification of dielectric properties	N/	/A
M.8.4.1	Verification of rated impulse withstand voltage	N/	/A



Page 145 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	rated impulse withstand voltage		
	test impulse voltage (see table 12 part 1)		
	test impulse voltage for isolating (see table 14 part 1)		
M.8.4.1.2	Verification of rated impulse withstand voltage with re	espect to the monitored circuit	N/A
M.8.4.1.2.1	Test for terminal type MRCD		N/A
M.8.4.1.2.2	Tests for MRCDs of through-conductor type		N/A
M.8.4.1.3	Verification of rated impulse withstand voltage of the (if applicable)	voltage source circuit	N/A
M.8.5	Verification of the operation of the test device at the	limits of the rated voltage	N/A
	For MRCDs having an adjustable time-delay the test is made at the maximum setting of time-delay:	\$	
M.8.5.a	Setting IΔn or minimum setting of IΔn	A	
	Test voltage (1,1 x Ue max)	V	
	Number of operations	25	
	Interval time	5 s	
	Tripping	☐ Yes / ☐ No	N/A
M.8.5.b	Setting I∆n or minimum setting of I∆n	A	
	Test voltage (0,85 x Ue max)	V	
	Number of operations	3	
	Interval time	5 s	
	Tripping	☐ Yes / ☐ No	N/A
M.8.5.c	Setting IΔn or minimum setting of IΔn	A	
	Test voltage (1,1 x Ue max)	V	
	Number of operations	1	
	Operating means of the test device held in close position	5 s	
	Tripping	☐ Yes / ☐ No	N/A
M.8.6	Verification of the limiting value of non-operating currenditions, in case of a single phase load.	rent under overcurrent	N/A
	Circuit diagram	Fig. M4	
	Setting I∆n or minimum setting of I∆n if adjustable	A	
L	I		



Page 146 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Test surrent equal to the level value of		
	Test current equal to the lower value of:		
	6 x In or		
	☐ 80 % of the maximum short-circuit release current setting	A	
	Test voltage:		
	☐ rated voltage or		
	any convenient voltage	V	
	Test frequency	Hz	
	Power factor (0,5)		
	Current flow time	2 s	
	Interval time	60 s	
	Calibration plot number		
	No tripping / change of state		N/A
M.8.7	Resistance against unwanted tripping due to surge ovoltages	currents resulting from impulse	N/A
M.8.7.2	Verification of the resistance to unwanted tripping in case of loading of the network capacitance		N/A
B.8.6.2	Current surge test for RMCDs (0,5 µs / 100kHz ring	wave test)	
	One pole of the MRCD is submitted to 10 applications of a surge current according to the following requirements:		
	- peak value: 200 A + 10/0%		
	- virtual front time: 0,5 µs ± 30%		
	- period of the following oscillatory wave: 10 μs ± 20%		
	- each successive peak: about 60% of the preceding peak		
	The polarity shall be inverted after every two applications		
	The interval between two consecutive applications shall be about 30 s		
	During the test the MRCD shall not trip:	-	N/A
M.8.7.3	Verification of the resistance to unwanted tripping in on current.	case of flashover without follow-	N/A
B.8.6.3	Verification of behaviour at surge current up to 250 A	A (8/20 μs surge current test)	N/A
-			



Page 147 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	One pole of the MRCD is submitted to 10 applications of a surge current according to the following requirements:		
	- peak value: 250 A + 10/0%		
	- virtual front time: 8 μs ± 20%		
	- virtual time to half value: 20 µs ± 20%		
	- peak of reverse current:: less than 30% of peak value		
	The polarity shall be inverted after every two applications		
	The interval between two consecutive applications shall be about 30 s		
	During the test the MRCD shall not trip:		N/A
M.8.8	Verification of the behaviour in case of an earth fault component.	current comprising a d.c.	N/A
M.8.8.2	Type A MRCD		N/A
	For MRCDs the operation of which depends on a vol at 1,1 and 0,85 times the rated voltage of the voltage		
M.8.8.2.2	Verification of operation in case of a continuous rise current	of a residual pulsating direct	N/A
	Rated voltage	V	
B.8.7.2.1	- steady increase from zero to: 1,4 I Δ n for I Δ n > 0,015 A with 1,4 I Δ n/30 A/s (mA)	mA	
	- steady increase from zero to: 2 I Δ n for I Δ n \leq 0,015 A with 2 I Δ n/30 A/s (mA)	mA	
	- angle = 0 (+/-) :		
	- angle = 90 (+/-) :		
	- angle = 135 (+/-) :		
	No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting values		N/A
M.8.8.2.3	Verification of operation in case of a suddenly appear	ring residual pulsating direct	N/A
B.8.7.2.2	Verification of the correct operation in case of sudder direct currents by closing S2 (angle = 0°)	nly appearing residual pulsating	N/A
	Rated voltage	V	
	RCCB's with $I\Delta n > 0.015$ A:		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 1,4 lΔn (+/-)		



Page 148 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	require the break time (rea) at 2.0 lAm (r/)		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 2,8 lΔn (+/-)		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 7 lΔn (+/-)		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 14 lΔn (+/-)		
	No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting value		N/A
	RCCB's with I∆n ≤ 0,015 A:		N/A
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 2 lΔn (+/-)		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 4 lΔn (+/-)		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 10lΔn (+/-)		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 20 IΔn (+/-)		
	No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting value		N/A
M.8.8.2.4	Verification of operation with load at reference temp	erature	N/A
	Rated voltage	V	
B.8.7.2.1	- steady increase from zero to: 1,4 I Δ n for I Δ n > 0,015 A with 1,4 I Δ n/30 A/s (mA)	mA	
	- steady increase from zero to: 2 IΔn for IΔn ≤ 0,015 A with 2 IΔn/30 A/s (mA)	mA	
	- angle = 0 (+/-) :		
	- angle = 90 (+/-) :		
	- angle = 135 (+/-) :		
	No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting values		N/A
M.8.8.2.5	Verification of operation of a residual pulsating direct smooth direct current of 6 mA.	t current superimposed by a	N/A
	Rated voltage	V	
B.8.7.2.1	- steady increase from zero to: 1,4 I Δ n for I Δ n > 0,015 A with 1,4 I Δ n/30 A/s (mA) + 6 mA	mA	
	-steady increase from zero to: 2 IΔn for IΔn ≤ 0,015 A with 2 IΔn/30 A/s (mA) + 6 mA	mA	
	- angle = 0 (+/-) :		
	No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting values		N/A
M.8.8.3	Type B MRCD		N/A
M.8.8.3.2	Verification of operation in case of a slowly rising res	sidual smooth direct current	
	Rated voltage (1,1*Un)	V	



Page 149 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- steady increase from zero to: 2 IΔn A with 1,4 IΔn/30 A/s (mA)	mA	
	- angle = 90 (+/-) :		
	Operation shall occur between 0,5 and 2ldn		N/A
	Rated voltage (0,85*Un)	V	
	- steady increase from zero to: 2 IΔn A with 1,4 IΔn/30 A/s (mA)		
	- angle = 90 (+/-) :		
	Operation shall occur between 0,5 and 2ldn		N/A
M.8.8.3.3	Verification of operation in case of a suddenly appear current	ring residual smooth direct	N/A
	Verification of the correct operation in case of sudder direct currents by closing S2	nly appearing a smooth residual	
	Rated voltage (1,1*Un)	V	
	RCCB's with $I\Delta n > 0.015$ A:		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 2 IΔn (+/-)		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 4 IΔn (+/-)		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 10 lΔn (+/-) :		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 20 IΔn (+/-) :		
	No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting value		N/A
	Verification of the correct operation in case of sudder direct currents by closing S2	nly appearing a smooth residual	N/A
	Rated voltage (0,85*Un)	V	
	RCCB's with IΔn > 0,015 A:		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 2 IΔn (+/-)		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 4 IΔn (+/-)		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 10 IΔn (+/-) :		
	- maximum break time (ms) at: 20 IΔn (+/-) :		
	No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting value		N/A
M.8.8.3.4	Verification of operation in case of a slowly rising resifault in a circuit fed by a three-pulse star or a six-pulse		N/A
	Rated voltage (1,1*Un)	V	
	- steady increase from zero to: 2 IΔn A with 1,4 IΔn/30 A/s (mA)	mA	



Page 150 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- angle = 90 (+/-) :		
	Operation shall occur between 0,5 and 2ldn		N/A
	Rated voltage (0,85*Un)	V	TN//A
	- steady increase from zero to: 2 IΔn A with	v mA	
	1,4 IΔn/30 A/s (mA)		
	- angle = 90 (+/-) :		
	Operation shall occur between 0,5 and 2ldn		N/A
M.8.8.3.5.	Verification of operation in case of a slowly rising resfault in a circuit fed by two-pulse bridge connection li		N/A
	Rated voltage (Un)	V	
	- steady increase from zero to: 2 I Δ n A with 1,4 I Δ n/30 A/s (mA)	mA	
	- angle = 0 (+/-) :		
	Operation shall occur between 0,5 and 1,4ldn		N/A
M.8.8.3.6	Verification of operation with load at the reference te	mperature	N/A
M.8.8.3.6- M.8.8.3.2	Verification of operation in case of a slowly rising residual smooth direct current		N/A
	Rated voltage (1,1*Un)	V	
	- steady increase from zero to: 2 IΔn A with 1,4 IΔn/30 A/s (mA)	mA	
	- angle = 90 (+/-) :		
	Operation shall occur between 0,5 and 2ldn		N/A
	Rated voltage (0,85*Un)	V	
	- steady increase from zero to: 2 IΔn A with 1,4 IΔn/30 A/s (mA)	mA	
	- angle = 90 (+/-) :		
	Operation shall occur between 0,5 and 2ldn		N/A
M.8.8.3.6- M.8.8.3.4	Verification of operation in case of a slowly rising resfault in a circuit fed by a three-pulse star or a six-pulse		N/A
	Rated voltage (1,1*Un)	V	
	- steady increase from zero to: 2 IΔn A with 1,4 IΔn/30 A/s (mA)	mA	
	- angle = 90 (+/-) :		
	Operation shall occur between 0,5 and 2ldn		N/A
	Rated voltage (0,85*Un)	V	



Page 151 of 179

	IEC 60947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	T	<u> </u>	
	- steady increase from zero to: 2 IΔn A with 1,4 IΔn/30 A/s (mA)	mA	
	- angle = 90 (+/-) :		
	Operation shall occur between 0,5 and 2ldn		N/A
M.8.8.3.6- M.8.8.3.5.	Verification of operation in case of a slowly rising res fault in a circuit fed by two-pulse bridge connection lin		N/A
	Rated voltage (Un)	V	
	- steady increase from zero to: 2 IΔn A with 1,4 IΔn/30 A/s (mA)	mA	
	- angle = 0 (+/-) :		
	Operation shall occur between 0,5 and 1,4ldn		N/A
M.8.9.	Verification of the behaviour of MRCDs with separate failure of the sensing means connection	e sensing means in case of a	N/A
M.8.9.2	Test method 1		N/A
	Rated voltage of the sensing means		
	Interval time Required <5 sec		N/A
M.8.9.3	Test method 2		N/A
	Test shall be carried out as follows:		
	- The test device is activated		
	- The sensing means are disconnected and the test device is activated. The MRCD shall not operate		
	Rated voltage of the sensing means		
	Test device activated MRCD shall operate		N/A
	Rated voltage of the sensing means		
	Sensing device disconnected and Test device activated MRCD shall not operate		N/A
M.8.10	Verification of temperature-rise of terminal type MRC	Ds	N/A
M.8.10.2	Tambient:°C		
	Main circuits		
	Conventional thermal current Ith	A	
	Conventional thermal current for enclosure I _{the}	A	
	Conventional thermal current for the neutral pole	A	
	Cabling characteristics		



Page 152 of 179

	IEC 60947-2		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	T	<u> </u>	
	Cable	mm ²	
	Bar / number / length	mm / / m	
	Arrangement	☐ 3 phase - ☐ poles in series	
	Tightening torque	Nm	
	Neutral pole (if applicable)		
	Cable	mm ²	
	Bar / number / length	mm / / m	
	Tightening torque	Nm	
	Terminals(see table 2)		
	Manual operating means		
	Parts which need not be touched but not hand held		
	Parts which need not be touched during normal operation		
M.8.11	Verification of mechanical and electrical endurance		N/A
	For MRCDs having more than one output rating, two tests shall be made: - a test at the highest rated current at the corresponding voltage; - a test at the highest rated voltage at the corresponding current.		
	500 off-load operations controlled by the test device		
	Rated voltage:	V ac dc	
	Result:	after operations,	N/A
	500 off load operations by passing the rated residual operating current l∆n through one current path		
	Rated voltage:	V ac dc	
	Rated residual current	mA	
	Result:	after operations,	N/A
	500 on-load operations controlled by the test device		
	Rated voltage:	V ac dc	
	Test current	A	
	Power factor		
	Result:	after operations,	



Page 153 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	500 on-load operations by passing the rated residual operating current l∆n through one current path.		
	Rated voltage:	V 🗌 ac 🗌 dc	
	Test current	A	
	Power factor		
	Rated residual current	mA	
	Result:	after operations,	N/A
	Show no damage		N/A
	High voltage test: twice rated voltage	Test voltage: V	N/A
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of IΔn (mA)		N/A
	Required: no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1 (300 ms) or Table B2 (500 ms) and a non-actuating time of 60 ms		
M.8.12.	Verification of the behaviour of MRCDs in case of fai MRCDs classified under M.3.2.2.1	lure of the voltage source for	N/A
M.8.12.2	Determination of the limiting value of the voltage sou	rce	N/A
	Source voltage (Us)	Max Us: V □ac □dc	
		Min Us: V □ac □dc	
	Adjustable residual current setting	mA (lowest)	
	Adjustable time-delay setting	s	
	Time period of voltage decreasing	30 s or a period enough with respect to delayed opening	
	Min voltage to automatic opening (U > 0,85 x Us)		
	A residual current is sudden appear on the MRCD of IΔn (mA) at a value just above highest measured value		N/A
	Required : no value exceeds the specified limiting value of Table B1: 300 ms		
	It's not possible to switch "ON" by manual operating means at a lower value than the lower measured value.		N/A
M.8.12.3	Verification of automatic opening in case of voltage s	ource failure	N/A
	Source voltage (Us)	Max Us: V □ac □dc	
		Min Us: V □ac □dc	
	Adjustable residual current setting	mA (lowest)	



Page 154 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	T		
	Adjustable time-delay setting	\$	
	Time period	Max 1 s or max. 1 s + time delay setting	
	Time period to automatic opening		
	No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting value		N/A
M.8.13	Verification of the behaviour of MRCDs with voltage M.3.2.2.2 in case of failure of the voltage source.	source as classified under	N/A
	Source voltage (Us)	Max Us: V □ac □dc	
		Min Us: V □ac □dc	
	Adjustable residual current setting	mA (lowest)	
	Adjustable time-delay setting	s	
	Switch off and reclosed Sa or S1 and reduced the source voltage to 70 %		N/A
		70% Us = V	
	Time period to automatic opening		N/A
MII	Test sequence MII		N/A
M.8.14	Verification of the behaviour of the MRCD under sho	rt-circuit conditions	N/A
	Type designation or serial number		
	Sample no:		
M.8.14.3	Verification of the rated conditional short-circuit curre	ent (Icc)	N/A
	Verification of the coordination between the MRCD a	and the SCPD	
	Test circuit according to figure:		
	Point of test circuit which is directly earthed:		
	Grid distance "a" (mm):		
	Silver wire diameter (mm):		
	Used SCPD during the tests		
	Prospective current (A):		
	Prospective current obtained (A):		
	Power factor / ratio n:		
	Power factor / ratio <i>n</i> obtained:		
	Plot no.		
	Test sequence: O-t-O		



Page 155 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	I., , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	T	
		First O:	
		lp :kA	
		I²t;kA²s	
		Plot no	
		Second O:	
		lp :kA	
		l²t;kA²s	
		Plot no.:	
	If tested at separate testing station see report	No.: of	
		testing station	
	During tests no endangering of operator, no permanent arcing, no flashover and no melting of		N/A
	fuse F		
	After the tests no damage impairing further use		N/A
8.3.3.6	Dielectric strength test of the main circuit at test volta	age of 2 Un for 1 min:	N/A
	Test voltage		N/A
B.8.10.4.2	The RCCB shall trip with a test current of 1,25 l∆n	I test: mA	N/A
	(ms) in minimum setting:	trip time: ms	
M.8.12.3	Verification of automatic opening in case of voltage s	source failure	N/A
	Source voltage (Us)	Max Us: V □ac □dc	
		Min Us: V □ac □dc	
	Adjustable residual current setting	mA (lowest)	
	Adjustable time-delay setting	s	
	Time period	Max 1 s or max. 1 s + time delay setting	
	Time period to automatic opening		N/A
	No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting value		N/A
	The polyethylene sheet shows no holes		N/A
M.8.14.4	Verification of rated short-time withstand current (I _{cw})	N/A
	Test circuit according to figure:		
	Point of test circuit which is directly earthed:		
	Grid distance "a" (mm):		
	•	•	



Page 156 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	1 5		
	Prospective current (A):		
	Prospective current obtained (A):		
	Power factor / ratio n:		
	Power factor / ratio n obtained:		
	Plot no.		
	Test sequence: O		
	l²t (kA²s); lp (kA):	lp :kA	
		l²t;kA²s	
		Test duration:ms	
		Plot no	
	If tested at separate testing station see report	No.: of testing station	
	During tests no endangering of operator, no permanent arcing, no flashover and no melting of fuse F		N/A
	After the tests no damage impairing further use		N/A
8.3.3.6	Dielectric strength test of the main circuit at test volta	age of 2 Un for 1 min:	N/A
	Test voltage	-	N/A
B.8.10.4.2	The RCCB shall trip with a test current of 1,25 I∆n	I test: mA	N/A
	(ms) in minimum setting:	trip time: ms	
			N/A
M.8.12.3	Verification of automatic opening in case of voltage source failure		N/A
	Source voltage (Us)	Max Us: V □ac □dc	
		Min Us: V □ac □dc	
	Adjustable residual current setting	mA (lowest)	
	Adjustable time-delay setting	s	
	Time period	Max 1 s or max. 1 s + time delay setting	
	Time period to automatic opening		N/A
	No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting value		N/A
	The polyethylene sheet shows no holes		N/A



Page 157 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
M.8.14.5	Verification of the rated conditional residual short-cir	 cuit current (IΔc)	N/A
	Test circuit according to figure:		
	Point of test circuit which is directly earthed:		
	Grid distance "a" (mm):		
	Silver wire diameter (mm):		
	Used SCPD during the tests		
	Prospective current (A):		
	Prospective current obtained (A):		
	Power factor / ratio n:		
	Power factor / ratio n obtained:		
	Plot no.		
	Test sequence: O-t-O		
	I²t (kA²s); Ip (kA):	First O:	
		lp :kA	
		I²t;kA²s	
		Plot no	
		Second O:	
		lp :kA	
		I²t;kA²s	
		Plot no.:	
	If tested at separate testing station see report	No.: of testing station	
	During tests no endangering of operator, no permanent arcing, no flashover and no melting of fuse F		N/A
	After the tests no damage impairing further use		N/A
8.3.3.6	Dielectric strength test of the main circuit at test volta	age of 2 Un for 1 min:	N/A
	Test voltage	-	N/A
B.8.10.4.2	The RCCB shall trip with a test current of 1,25 IΔn	I test: mA	N/A
	(ms) in minimum setting:	trip time: ms	
M.8.12.3	Verification of automatic opening in case of voltage	source failure	N/A
	Source voltage (Us)	Max Us: V □ac □dc	
		Min Us: V □ac □dc	



Page 158 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Adjustable residual current setting	mA (lowest)	
	Adjustable time-delay setting	s	
	Time period	Max 1 s or max. 1 s + time delay setting	
	Time period to automatic opening		N/A
	No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting value		N/A
	The polyethylene sheet shows no holes		N/A
M.8.14.6	Verification of rated residual short-time withstand cur	 rrent (IΔw)	N/A
	Test circuit according to figure:		
	Point of test circuit which is directly earthed:		
	Grid distance "a" (mm):		
	Prospective current (A):		
	Prospective current obtained (A):		
	Power factor / ratio n:		
	Power factor / ratio n obtained:		
	Plot no.		
	Test sequence: O		
	I²t (kA²s); Ip (kA):	Ip:kA I²t;kA²s Test duration:ms Plot no	
	If tested at separate testing station see report	No.: of	
	During tests no endangering of operator, no permanent arcing, no flashover and no melting of fuse F		N/A
	After the tests no damage impairing further use		N/A
8.3.3.6	Dielectric strength test of the main circuit at test volta	age of 2 Un for 1 min:	N/A
	Test voltage	-	N/A
B.8.10.4.2	The RCCB shall trip with a test current of 1,25 IΔn (ms) in minimum setting:	I test: mA trip time: ms	N/A



Page 159 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
			21/0
M.8.12.3	Verification of automatic opening in case of voltage		N/A
	Source voltage (Us)	Max Us: V □ac □dc	
		Min Us: V □ac □dc	
	Adjustable residual current setting	mA (lowest)	
	Adjustable time-delay setting	s	
	Time period	Max 1 s or max. 1 s + time delay setting	N/A
	Time period to automatic opening		N/A
	No value exceeds the relevant specified limiting value		N/A
	The polyethylene sheet shows no holes		N/A
M.III	Test sequence MIII		N/A
M.8.15	Verification of effects of environmental conditions		N/A
	Type designation or serial number		
	Sample no:		
B.8.10.4.2	The RCCB shall trip with a test current of 1,25 IΔn (ms) in minimum setting:	I test: mA trip time: ms	N/A
M.IV	Test sequence MIV		N/A
M.8.16	Verification of electromagnetic compatibility		
	See report		N/A
Annex N	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) – Additional requirements and test methods for device and M	es not covered by Annexes B, F	
	See report		N/A
Annex O	Instantaneous trip circuit-breakers (ICB)		
O.3.2	Rated current (In)		
O.3.3	Rated short-circuit making capacity		
O.3.4	Rated short-circuit breaking capacities		



Page 160 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	ICBs may be assigned rated short-circuit breaking capacities different to the equivalent circuit breaker. NOTE ICBs may be assigned a rated short-circuit breaking capacity equal to or greater than <i>l</i> cu of the equivalent circuit-breaker when associated with specified motor starters or overload relays, and tested according to the relevant clauses of IEC 60947-4-1 (see O.6.2).		N/A
O.4	Product information		
	An ICB shall be marked according to 5.2 as relevant.		N/A
	Rated short-circuit making and breaking capacities shall be marked, where applicable (see O.6.1.1). When the ICB is only rated for short-circuit performance in association with a motor starter or overload relay (see O.6.2), the short-circuit ratings of the association shall not be marked on the ICB. for 5.2, item a), add the marking "ICB";		N/A N/A
	for 5.2, item b), add the rated instantaneous short-circuit current settings <i>l</i> i (see 2.20) (actual values or multiples of rated current).		N/A
O.5	Constructional and performance requirements		
	An ICB, being derived from the equivalent circuit- breaker (see O.2.1), complies with all the applicable construction and performance requirements of Clause 7, except 7.2.1.2.4, item b).		N/A
O.6	Tests		
O.6.1	O.6.1 Test sequence of the ICB alone		
	The tests of this subclause are not required if the short-circuit characteristics of the short-circuit releases and the main current paths of the ICB are the same as those of the equivalent circuit-breaker, or the ICB is only rated and tested as an association (see O.6.2).		N/A
O.6.1.2	Test sequences		
	Tests shall be made according to sequences II and III of this standard without the verification of overload releases.		N/A
O.6.1.3	Verification of short-circuit releases		
	Following the test of O.6.1.2, a tripping test is made in accordance with 8.3.3.1.2 on each phase pole in turn, at the maximum setting of the rated instantaneous short-circuit current. The test is made at the value of the tripping current declared by the manufacturer for individual poles . The ICB shall trip.		N/A
O.6.2	ICB associated with a specified protected device (i.e.	motor starter or overload relay)	



Page 161 of 179

	IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	The applicable test requirements for these associations are covered in the relevant sections of IEC 60947-4-1, specifically the following clauses: - co-ordination with short-circuit protective devices; - additional requirements for combination starters and protected starters suitable for isolation; - performance under short-circuit conditions; - co-ordination at the crossover current between the starter and associated SCPD. NOTE The symbol SCPD in IEC 60947-4-1 applies to various short-circuit protective devices, including the ICB.		N/A	



Page 162 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Annex P	DC circuit-breakers for use in photovoltaic (PV) applications	
P.4	Characteristics of PV circuit breakers	
	A PV circuit-breaker rated for use not only in PV applications shall have only one rated current.	N/A
	Rated operational voltage (V)	
	impulse withstand voltage (Uimp)	
P.5	Product information	
	PV circuit-breaker is marked "IEC 60947-2, Annex P" under the conditions of item 5.2 b).	N/A
	A circuit-breaker rated for use not only in PV applications has the ratings Ue and corresponding Icu / Ics according to this annex clearly separated from the other ratings PV circuit-breaker has method and diagram of series	N/A
	connection of poles (as necessary for each rating) marked under the conditions of item 5.2 c).	
P.8	Tests	
P 8.2	Compliance with constructional requirements	
	See subclause 8.2	N/A
P.8.3	Type tests	
	Type designation or serial number	
	Sample no:	
P.8.3.1	PV circuit-breaker is derived from a circuit-breaker on which identical or more severe tests have already been conducted	N/A
	With reference to 8.3.1.2, following tests are omitted from test sequence I	
	Tripping characteristics d.c. characteristics conducted	N/A
P.8.3.2	General test conditions	
	the series connection of poles of the circuit-breaker is in accordance with the manufacturer instructions	N/A
	Samples are selected and tested according to column "Terminals marked line/load-No" of Table 10.	N/A
	For 8.3.2.2.5 the time constant for operational performance capability, shortcircuit tests and critical d.c. load current test is equal to 1 ms.	N/A
P.8.3.9	Critical d.c. load current test	
	Type designation or serial number	
	Sample no:	

Page 163 of 179

IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The circuit-breaker is closed and opened 10 times on to each of the test currents, 5 times with the current flowing in the forward direction, and 5 times with the current flowing in the reverse direction.		N/A
	The time constant shall comply with P.8.3.2.		N/A
	If applicable, during the operational performance verification the breaker is subjected to 100 operations instead of 50.		N/A
P.8.3.10	Thermal cycling test		
	Type designation or serial number		
	Sample no:		
	PV circuit-breakers shall be subjected to temperature cycling according to IEC 60068-2-14, test Nb, consisting of 50 cycles, each cycle consisting of - 1 h at - 40 °C - followed by 1 h at + 85 °C. - Temperature change rate shall be 1 K/min.		N/A
	After the 50 cycles, the devices are returned to room		N/A
	temperature of 25 ± 5 °C for a minimum of 3 h. No distortion or damage to parts affect normal operation and protection		N/A
	Verification of overload releases according to 8.3.3.2.3		N/A
	Verification of temperature rise at the main terminals in accordance with 8.3.2.5		N/A
	Temperature rise does not exceed the values given in Table 7;		N/A
	Verification of dielectric withstand according to 8.3.3.6		N/A
P.8.3.11	Climatic tests		
	Type designation or serial number		
	Sample no:		
	PV circuit-breakers shall be subjected to the climatic tests of IEC 60947-1:2007/AMD1:2010/AMD2:2014 Annex Q, category B (dry heat test and the low temperature test are not required)		N/A
	During the damp heat test a functional test (mechanical operation according 8.4.2)) is done during the first 2 h of the first cycle at the test temperature and during the last 2 h of the second cycle at the test temperature		N/A
	verification of operational performance capability: routine tests to clause 8.4 excluding dielectric tests of 8.4.6:	-	N/A
	Verification of the calibration of overcurrent releases (8.4.3)		N/A
	Verification of the operation of undervoltage and shunt releases (8.4.4)		N/A



Page 164 of 179

	IEC 60947-2			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
			1	
	Additional tests for CBRs to Annex B (8.4.5)		N/A	
	Verification of clearances (8.4.7)		N/A	
	Number of samples tested in accordance with the requirements of Table 10		N/A	



Page 165 of 179

	TABLE: Heating Test (sample no. I-1)				
	Test voltage (V)::		50V		_
	Ambient (°C)	:	20,5°C		_
Thermocouple Locations		Max. temperature n	Max. temperature measured, (K)		e limit,
Incoming te	rminal 1	60,3		80	
Incoming te	rminal 2	62,5		80	
Incoming te	rminal 3	59,4		80	
Incoming te	rminal N	60,5		80	
Outing term	inal 1	58,4		80	
Outing term	inal 2	60,3		80	
Outing term	inal 3	61,1		80	
Outing term	inal N	56,5		80	
Handle		4,4		35	
Enclosure		18,5		50	
Base		44,1		60	
Supplement	tary information: test curren	t : 1600A, 4P, test seque	nce I		

	TABLE: Heating Test (sample no. I-2)				Р
	Test voltage (V): 50		50V		_
	Ambient (°C)	:	20,5 °C		_
The	rmocouple Locations	Max. temperature n	neasured,	Max. temperature (K)	e limit,
Incoming te	rminal 1	61,3		80	
Incoming te	rminal 2	63,1		80	
Incoming te	rminal 3	60,4		80	
Outing term	inal 1	60,5		80	
Outing term	inal 2	59,8		80	
Outing term	inal 3	57,3		80	
Handle		4,8		35	
Enclosure		17,7		50	
Base		40,2		60	
Supplement	tary information: test curren	t : 1600A, 3P, test seque	nce I		



Page 166 of 179

Report No. 60438070 002

	TABLE: Heating Test (sample no. II/III-1)				Р
	Test voltage (V)::		50V		_
	Ambient (°C)	:	15°C		_
Thei	rmocouple Locations	Max. temperature n	neasured,	Max. temperature (K)	e limit,
Incoming te	rminal 1	61,5		80	
Incoming te	rminal 2	63,1		80	
Incoming te	rminal 3	60,8		80	
Outing term	inal 1	59,6		80	
Outing term	inal 2	59,9		80	
Outing term	inal 3	57,3		80	
Incoming te	rminal N	61,6		80	
Outing term	inal N	59,8		80	
Supplement	ary information: test curren	t : 1600A, 4P, test seque	nce II/III		

	TABLE: Heating Test (sample no. IV-1)			Р	
	Test voltage (V): 50		50V		_
	Ambient (°C)	:	20°C		_
Ther	rmocouple Locations	Max. temperature n	neasured,	Max. temperature (K)	e limit,
Incoming te	rminal 1	60,4		80	
Incoming te	rminal 2	64,3		80	
Incoming te	rminal 3	62,5		80	
Outing term	inal 1	59,8		80	
Outing term	inal 2	61,7		80	
Outing term	inal 3	58,3		80	
Incoming te	rminal N	60,6		80	
Outing term	inal N	59,9		80	
Supplement	tary information: test current	: 1600A, 4P, 415V, test	sequence l	V-1	



Page 167 of 179

Report No. 60438070 002

	TABLE: Heating Test (sample no. IV-2)				Р
	Test voltage (V): 50		50V		_
	Ambient (°C)	:	20°C		_
Thei	rmocouple Locations	Max. temperature n	neasured,	Max. temperature (K)	e limit,
Incoming te	rminal 1	61,3		80	
Incoming te	rminal 2	63,7		80	
Incoming te	rminal 3	60,5		80	
Outing term	inal 1	57,8		80	
Outing term	inal 2	59,6		80	
Outing term	inal 3	58,7		80	
Incoming te	rminal N	56,8		80	
Outing term	inal N	59,7		80	
Supplement	tary information: test curren	t : 1600A, 4P, 690V, test	sequence I	V-2	

	TABLE: Heating Test (sample no. IV-3)				Р
	Test voltage (V): 5		50V		
	Ambient (°C)	:	20°C		_
Thei	rmocouple Locations	Max. temperature n	neasured,	Max. temperature (K)	e limit,
Incoming te	rminal 1	60,4		80	
Incoming te	rminal 2	61,1		80	
Incoming te	rminal 3	59,8		80	
Outing term	inal 1	57,6		80	
Outing term	inal 2	58,3		80	
Outing term	inal 3	56,9		80	
Incoming te	rminal N	60,5		80	
Outing term	inal N	57,9		80	
Supplement	tary information: test current	: 1600A, 4P, 690V, test	sequence l'	V-3	

Page 168 of 179

Report No. 60438070 002

	TABLE: Heating Test (sample no. VI-1)				Р
	Test voltage (V): 5		50V		_
	Ambient (°C)	:	20°C		_
Thermocouple Locations		Max. temperature n	neasured,	Max. temperature (K)	e limit,
Incoming te	rminal 1	61,3		80	
Incoming te	rminal 2	65,4		80	
Incoming te	rminal 3	60,2		80	
Outing term	inal 1	57,8		80	
Outing term	inal 2	59,6		80	
Outing term	inal 3	58,3		80	
Supplement	tary information: test current	: 1600A, 4P, 690V, test	sequence V	′I-1	

TABLE: Heating test, resistance method						N/A	
Test voltage (V) :							
Ambient, t1 (°C) :							_
Ambient, t2 (°C) :							_
Temperature rise of winding	R1 (Ω)	R2 (Ω)		ΔT (K)	Max. dT (K)		ulation class
Supplementary information:							

TABLE: Dielectric Strength (impulse withstand voltage)					
Test voltage applied between:	Test potential applied (V)	Breakdown / f (Yes/N			
Between the line and load terminals of the equipment with the contacts in the open position	18,5kV	No			
Between all the terminals of the main circuit connected (including the control and auxiliary circuits connected to the main circuit) and the enclosure or mounting plate, with the contacts in all normal positions of operation;	14,8kV	No			
Between each pole of the main circuit and the other poles connected together and to the enclosure or mounting plate, with the contacts in all normal positions of operation	14,8kV	No			

Page 169 of 179

IEC 60947-2

Supplementary information:		
TABLE: Dielectric Strength (frequency v	vithstand voltage)	Р
Test voltage applied between:	Test potential applied (V)	Breakdown / flashover (Yes/No)
Between the line and load terminals of the equipment with the contacts in the open position	1890V a.c.	No
Between all the terminals of the main circuit connected (including the control and auxiliary circuits connected to the main circuit) and the enclosure or mounting plate, with the contacts in all normal positions of operation;	1890V a.c	No
Between each pole of the main circuit and the other poles connected together and to the enclosure or mounting plate, with the contacts in all normal positions of operation	1890V a.c.	No

TABLE: Electrical Data (in normal conditions)						N/A	
fuse #	I rated (A)	U (V)	P (W)	I (mA)	I fuse (mA)	condition/statu	IS
Supplem	entary informa	ation:					

TABLE: Power Input Deviation					
Input deviation of/at:	P rated (W)	P measured (W)	ΔΡ	Required Δ	Remark
Supplementary information:				<u>'</u>	

	TABLE: insulation resistance measurements			
Insulation I	resistance R between:	R (MΩ)	Required R (MΩ)	
Between m	ains poles (primary fuse disconnected)			

Page 170 of 179

IEC 60947-2

Between parts separated by basic or supplementary insulation	
Between parts separated by double or reinforced insulation	
Supplementary information:	

TABLE: Impact Resistance							
Impacts per surface Surface tested Impact energy (Nm) Comment							
Supplementary informati	on:	1					

TABLE: Clearance And Creepage Distance Measurements						Р
clearance cl and creepage distance dcr at/of:	Up (V)	U r.m.s. (V)	Required cl (mm)	cl (mm)	required dcr (mm)	dcr (mm)
Between each pole and the other poles	12,0kV	1000	14	16	16	39
Between live part and exposed conductive parts	12,0kV	1000	14	45	16	67
Between open contacts	12,0kV	1000	14	28	-	-
Supplementary information:		•	,		<u>'</u>	

TABLE: Distance Through Insulation Measurements					
Distance through insulation di at/of:	U r.m.s. (V)	Test voltage (V)	Required di (mm)	di (mm)	
Supplementary information:		•	1	ı	



Page 171 of 179

IEC 60947-2

TABLE: Ball Pressure Test of Thermoplastics						
Allowed impression dia	meter (mm) :			_		
Object/ Part No./ Material	ct/ Part No./ Material Manufacturer/ trademark		Impression diame (mm)			
Supplementary information:		,				

TABLE: Needle- flame test (NFT)						N/A
Object/ Par Materia		Manufacturer/ trademark	Duration of application of test flame (ta); (s)	Ignition of specified layer Yes/No	Duration of burning (tb) (s)	Verdict

Supplementary information:

NFT not relevant (or applicable) for Parts of material classified as V-0 or V-1 NFT not relevant (or applicable) for Base material of PCBs classified as V-0 or if relevant VTM-0

	TABLE: Resistance to heat and fire - Glow wire tests						Р	
Object/	Manufacturer							
Part No./ Material	1	550	6	50	7:	50	950.060	Verdict
	trademark	550	te	ti	te	ti	850 -960	
Base/ BMC	1	-	-	-	-	-	960°C	No flame
Shaft / BMC	1	-	-	-	-	-	960°C	No flame
Cover / SMC	1	-	-	-	-	-	960°C	No flame
Handle / PA66	/	-	650°C	-	-	-	-	No flame
Object/ Manufacturer Part No./ /		Glow-wire flammability index (GWFI), °C				GW ignition temp. (GWIT), °C		Verdict
Material	trademark	550	650	750	850	675	775	

Page 172 of 179

Report No. 60438070 002

IEC 60947-2								
				1		1		
The test spec	imen passed the	e glow wire	e test (GV	VT) with no	ignition [(to	e – ti) ≤ 2s]	(Yes/No)	Yes
If no, then sur	rounding parts p	assed the	needle-f	lame test o	of annex E	(Yes/No) :		N/A
	imen passed the wire (Yes/No)?	e test by vi :	rtue of m	ost of the f	laming mat	erial being	withdrawn	N/A
Ignition of the	specified layer	olaced unc	lerneath t	the test spe	ecimen (Ye	s/No) :		N/A

Supplementary information:

550 °C GWT not relevant (or applicable) to parts of material classified at least HB40 or if relevant HBF The GWIT pre-selection option, the 850 °C GWFI pre-selection option, and the 850 °C GWT are not relevant (or applicable) for attended appliances.

Diameter of thread			
(mm)	Column number (I, II, or III)	Applied torqu	ie (Nm)
M10	III	10,0	
	, ,	M10 III	M10 III 10,0

TABLE: Over-voltage and Under-voltage Test						N/A
Test	Operating condition	Rated voltage (V)	Test voltage (V)	Temperature (oC)	Commo	ents
Supplementary is	nformation:					



Page 173 of 179

Report No. 60438070 002

IEC 60947-2

T.	ABLE: Critical compo	onents informat	ion		N/A
Object / part No.	Manufacturer/ trademark	Type / model	Technical data	Standard	ark(s) of formity1)
- Description:					
- Description:					
- Description:		1			

Supplementary information:

¹⁾ Provided evidence ensures the agreed level of compliance. See OD-CB2039.

Page 174 of 179

Report No. 60438070 002

IEC 60947-2

Additional examples of tables for TRF originators to be used as needed.

Т	ABLE:					
Supplementar	y information	n:				
Т	ABLE:					
					Comn	nents

	TABLE:						
							Comments
Supplement	Supplementary information:						

TABLE:					
:					
	:			_	
				_	
:				_	
		•			

Supplementary information:





Attachment 1

Measuring equipment list (Test location: The Low Voltage Apparatus Laboratory of Zhejiang Testing & Inspection Institute for Mechanical and Electrical Products Quality (ZTME)):

Ampere meter C31/1 SB- I - A011 2021-06-22 Digital Thermometer HC-02 SB- I - C018 2021-03-19 Digital millisecond meter DTM-3 SB- I - D002 2021-05-25 Electronic stopwatch JD-2II SB- I - D004 2021-03-10 Digital timer CSY-5E SB- I - D009 2021-03-19 Digital timer CSY-5E SB- I - D010 2021-03-19 Digital timer CSY-5E SB- I - D011 2021-03-19 Digital timer CSY-5E SB- I - D016 2021-09-24 Vernier caliper 0-100mm SB- I - E003 2021-09-24 Vernier caliper 0-100mm SB- I - E003 2021-09-24 Urrent caliper HG-500 SB- I - F006 2021-09-24 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I - M006 2021-09-24 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I - M001 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I - M011 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M013 2021-06-23	Measuring equipment	Туре	Inventory / Serial No.	Next Calibration
Digital millisecond meter DTM-3 SB-I-D002 2021-05-25 Electronic stopwatch JD-2∏ SB-I-D004 2021-03-10 Digital timer CSY-5E SB-I-D009 2021-03-19 Digital timer CSY-5E SB-I-D010 2021-03-19 Digital timer CSY-5E SB-I-D011 2021-03-19 Digital timer CSY-5E SB-I-D016 2021-09-24 Vernier caliper 0-100mm SB-I-E003 2021-09-24 Vernier caliper 0-100mm SB-I-F006 2021-09-24 Urrent caliper 0-100mm SB-I-F006 2021-09-24 Urrent transformer HL55 SB-I-M006 2021-09-24 Current transformer HL23-1 SB-I-M006 2021-09-24 Current transformer HL23-1 SB-I-M010 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-1 SB-I-M011 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-5 SB-I-M038 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB-I-M040 2021-10-07 Current transformer	Ampere meter	C31/1	SB- I -A011	2021-06-22
Electronic stopwatch JD-2TI SB-I-D004 2021-03-10	Digital Thermometer	HC-02	SB- I -C018	2021-03-19
Digital timer CSY-5E SB-I - D009 2021-03-19 Digital timer CSY-5E SB-I - D010 2021-03-19 Digital timer CSY-5E SB-I - D011 2021-03-19 Digital timer CSY-5E SB-I - D016 2021-09-24 Vernier caliper 0-100mm SB-I - E003 2021-09-24 Vernier caliper 0-100mm SB-I - F006 2021-09-24 Digital force gauge HG-500 SB-I - F006 2021-09-24 Current transformer HL55 SB-I - M006 2021-09-24 Current transformer HL23-1 SB-I - M010 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-1 SB-I - M011 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-1 SB-I - M013 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-5 SB-I - M041 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB-I - M049 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB-I - M041 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB-I - M042 2021-10-07	Digital millisecond meter	DTM-3	SB- I -D002	2021-05-25
Digital timer CSY-5E SB- I - D010 2021-03-19 Digital timer CSY-5E SB- I - D011 2021-03-19 Digital timer CSY-5E SB- I - D016 2021-09-24 Vernier caliper 0-100mm SB- I - E003 2021-09-24 Digital force gauge HG-500 SB- I - F006 2021-09-24 Current transformer HL55 SB- I - M006 2021-09-24 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I - M010 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I - M011 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I - M013 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M013 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M043 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M040 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M041 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M042 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M045 2021-10-07 <td>Electronic stopwatch</td> <td>JD-2∏</td> <td>SB- I -D004</td> <td>2021-03-10</td>	Electronic stopwatch	JD-2∏	SB- I -D004	2021-03-10
Digital timer CSY-5E SB- I - D011 2021-03-19 Digital timer CSY-5E SB- I - D016 2021-09-24 Vernier caliper 0-100mm SB- I - E003 2021-09-24 Digital force gauge HG-500 SB- I - F006 2021-09-24 Current transformer HL55 SB- I - M006 2021-05-06 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I - M010 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I - M011 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I - M013 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M013 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M043 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M040 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M041 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M042 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M042 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M045 2021-10-07	Digital timer	CSY-5E	SB- I -D009	2021-03-19
Digital timer CSY-5E SB- I - D016 2021-09-24 Vernier caliper 0-100mm SB- I - E003 2021-09-24 Digital force gauge HG-500 SB- I - F006 2021-09-24 Current transformer HL55 SB- I - M006 2021-05-06 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I - M010 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I - M011 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I - M013 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M013 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M040 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M040 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M041 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M042 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M042 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M042 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M041 2021-10-07<	Digital timer	CSY-5E	SB- I -D010	2021-03-19
Vernier caliper 0-100mm SB- I -E003 2021-09-24 Digital force gauge HG-500 SB- I -F006 2021-09-24 Current transformer HL55 SB- I -M006 2021-05-06 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I -M010 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I -M011 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I -M013 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M013 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M043 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M040 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M041 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M042 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M042 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M042 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -S012 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -S012 2021-03-19	Digital timer	CSY-5E	SB- I -D011	2021-03-19
Digital force gauge HG-500 SB- I -F006 2021-09-24 Current transformer HL55 SB- I -M006 2021-05-06 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I -M010 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I -M011 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I -M013 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M013 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M038 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M040 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M041 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M042 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M042 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M042 2021-10-07 Glow-wire tester GW-A SB- I -S010 2021-09-24 Torque wrench QL12N SB- I -S011 2021-09-24 Torque wrench QL25N SB- I -S012 2021-09-24	Digital timer	CSY-5E	SB- I -D016	2021-09-24
Current transformer HL55 SB- I -M006 2021-05-06 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I -M010 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I -M011 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I -M013 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M013 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M038 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M040 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M041 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M042 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M045 2021-10-07 Gow-wire tester GW-A SB- I -S010 2021-09-24 Torque wrench QL12N SB- I -S011 2021-09-24 Torque wrench QL25N SB- I -S012 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S018 2021-09-24 Torque screwdriver NQ-4 SB- I -S022 2021-09-24 <t< td=""><td>Vernier caliper</td><td>0-100mm</td><td>SB- I -E003</td><td>2021-09-24</td></t<>	Vernier caliper	0-100mm	SB- I -E003	2021-09-24
Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I -M010 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I -M011 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I -M013 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M038 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M040 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M041 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M042 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -S010 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -S010 2021-09-24 Torque wrench QL12N SB- I -S011 2021-09-24 Torque wrench QL25N SB- I -S012 2021-09-24	Digital force gauge	HG-500	SB- I -F006	2021-09-24
Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I -M011 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I -M013 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M038 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M040 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M041 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M042 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M045 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M045 2021-10-07 Glow-wire tester GW-A SB- I -S010 2021-09-24 Torque wrench QL12N SB- I -S011 2021-09-24 Torque wrench QL25N SB- I -S012 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S018 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S019 2021-09-24 Torque screwdriver NQ-4 SB- I -S022 2021-09-24 Impulse voltage tester GC-20 SB- I -S035 2021-03-19	Current transformer	HL55	SB- I -M006	2021-05-06
Current transformer HL23-1 SB- I -M013 2021-06-23 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M038 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M040 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M041 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M042 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M045 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M045 2021-10-07 Glow-wire tester GW-A SB- I -S010 2021-00-7 Glow-wire tester GW-A SB- I -S010 2021-03-19 Torque wrench QL12N SB- I -S011 2021-09-24 Torque wrench QL25N SB- I -S012 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S018 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S022 2021-09-24 Impulse voltage tester GC-20 SB- I -S035 2021-03-19 Digital acquisition / switch unit 34970A SB- I -S041 2021-08-	Current transformer	HL23-1	SB- I -M010	2021-06-23
Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M038 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M040 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M041 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M042 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M045 2021-10-07 Glow-wire tester GW-A SB- I -S010 2021-03-19 Torque wrench QL12N SB- I -S011 2021-09-24 Torque wrench QL25N SB- I -S012 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S018 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S019 2021-09-24 Torque screwdriver NQ-4 SB- I -S019 2021-09-24 Impulse voltage tester GC-20 SB- I -S035 2021-03-19 Digital acquisition / switch unit 34970A SB- I -S040 2021-08-24 Digital acquisition GENESIS SB- I -S045 2021-08-29	Current transformer	HL23-1	SB- I -M011	2021-06-23
Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M040 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M041 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M042 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I - M045 2021-10-07 Glow-wire tester GW-A SB- I - S010 2021-03-19 Torque wrench QL12N SB- I - S011 2021-09-24 Torque wrench QL25N SB- I - S012 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I - S018 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I - S019 2021-09-24 Torque screwdriver NQ-4 SB- I - S022 2021-09-24 Impulse voltage tester GC-20 SB- I - S035 2021-03-19 Digital acquisition / switch unit 34970A SB- I - S040 2021-09-24 Digital acquisition GENESIS SB- I - S045 2021-05-29	Current transformer	HL23-1	SB- I -M013	2021-06-23
Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M041 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M042 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M045 2021-10-07 Glow-wire tester GW-A SB- I -S010 2021-03-19 Torque wrench QL12N SB- I -S011 2021-09-24 Torque wrench QL25N SB- I -S012 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S018 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S019 2021-09-24 Torque screwdriver NQ-4 SB- I -S022 2021-09-24 Impulse voltage tester GC-20 SB- I -S035 2021-03-19 Digital acquisition / switch unit 34970A SB- I -S040 2021-09-24 Digital acquisition GENESIS SB- I -S041 2021-08-19 Digital acquisition SYNERGY 16 SB- I -S045 2021-05-29	Current transformer	HL23-5	SB- I -M038	2021-10-07
Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M042 2021-10-07 Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M045 2021-10-07 Glow-wire tester GW-A SB- I -S010 2021-03-19 Torque wrench QL12N SB- I -S011 2021-09-24 Torque wrench QL25N SB- I -S012 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S018 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S019 2021-09-24 Torque screwdriver NQ-4 SB- I -S022 2021-09-24 Impulse voltage tester GC-20 SB- I -S035 2021-03-19 Digital acquisition / switch unit 34970A SB- I -S040 2021-09-24 Digital acquisition GENESIS SB- I -S041 2021-08-19 Digital acquisition SYNERGY 16 SB- I -S045 2021-05-29	Current transformer	HL23-5	SB- I -M040	2021-10-07
Current transformer HL23-5 SB- I -M045 2021-10-07 Glow-wire tester GW-A SB- I -S010 2021-03-19 Torque wrench QL12N SB- I -S011 2021-09-24 Torque wrench QL25N SB- I -S012 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S018 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S019 2021-09-24 Torque screwdriver NQ-4 SB- I -S022 2021-09-24 Impulse voltage tester GC-20 SB- I -S035 2021-03-19 Digital acquisition / switch unit 34970A SB- I -S040 2021-09-24 Digital acquisition GENESIS SB- I -S041 2021-08-19 Digital acquisition SYNERGY 16 SB- I -S045 2021-05-29	Current transformer	HL23-5	SB- I -M041	2021-10-07
Glow-wire tester GW-A SB- I -S010 2021-03-19 Torque wrench QL12N SB- I -S011 2021-09-24 Torque wrench QL25N SB- I -S012 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S018 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S019 2021-09-24 Torque screwdriver NQ-4 SB- I -S022 2021-09-24 Impulse voltage tester GC-20 SB- I -S035 2021-03-19 Digital acquisition / switch unit 34970A SB- I -S040 2021-09-24 Digital acquisition GENESIS SB- I -S041 2021-08-19 Digital acquisition SYNERGY 16 SB- I -S045 2021-05-29	Current transformer	HL23-5	SB- I -M042	2021-10-07
Torque wrench QL12N SB- I -S011 2021-09-24 Torque wrench QL25N SB- I -S012 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S018 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S019 2021-09-24 Torque screwdriver NQ-4 SB- I -S022 2021-09-24 Impulse voltage tester GC-20 SB- I -S035 2021-03-19 Digital acquisition / switch unit 34970A SB- I -S040 2021-09-24 Digital acquisition GENESIS SB- I -S041 2021-08-19 Digital acquisition SYNERGY 16 SB- I -S045 2021-05-29	Current transformer	HL23-5	SB- I -M045	2021-10-07
Torque wrench QL25N SB- I -S012 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S018 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S019 2021-09-24 Torque screwdriver NQ-4 SB- I -S022 2021-09-24 Impulse voltage tester GC-20 SB- I -S035 2021-03-19 Digital acquisition / switch unit 34970A SB- I -S040 2021-09-24 Digital acquisition GENESIS SB- I -S041 2021-08-19 Digital acquisition SYNERGY 16 SB- I -S045 2021-05-29	Glow-wire tester	GW-A	SB- I -S010	2021-03-19
Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S018 2021-09-24 Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S019 2021-09-24 Torque screwdriver NQ-4 SB- I -S022 2021-09-24 Impulse voltage tester GC-20 SB- I -S035 2021-03-19 Digital acquisition / switch unit 34970A SB- I -S040 2021-09-24 Digital acquisition GENESIS SB- I -S041 2021-08-19 Digital acquisition SYNERGY 16 SB- I -S045 2021-05-29	Torque wrench	QL12N	SB- I -S011	2021-09-24
Electrical parameter meter GDW305B SB- I -S019 2021-09-24 Torque screwdriver NQ-4 SB- I -S022 2021-09-24 Impulse voltage tester GC-20 SB- I -S035 2021-03-19 Digital acquisition / switch unit 34970A SB- I -S040 2021-09-24 Digital acquisition GENESIS SB- I -S041 2021-08-19 Digital acquisition SYNERGY 16 SB- I -S045 2021-05-29	Torque wrench	QL25N	SB- I -S012	2021-09-24
Torque screwdriver NQ-4 SB- I -S022 2021-09-24 Impulse voltage tester GC-20 SB- I -S035 2021-03-19 Digital acquisition / switch unit 34970A SB- I -S040 2021-09-24 Digital acquisition GENESIS SB- I -S041 2021-08-19 Digital acquisition SYNERGY 16 SB- I -S045 2021-05-29	Electrical parameter meter	GDW305B	SB- I -S018	2021-09-24
Impulse voltage tester GC-20 SB- I -S035 2021-03-19 Digital acquisition / switch unit 34970A SB- I -S040 2021-09-24 Digital acquisition GENESIS SB- I -S041 2021-08-19 Digital acquisition SYNERGY 16 SB- I -S045 2021-05-29	Electrical parameter meter	GDW305B	SB- I -S019	2021-09-24
Digital acquisition / switch unit34970ASB- I -S0402021-09-24Digital acquisitionGENESISSB- I -S0412021-08-19Digital acquisitionSYNERGY 16SB- I -S0452021-05-29	Torque screwdriver	NQ-4	SB- I -S022	2021-09-24
Digital acquisitionGENESISSB- I -S0412021-08-19Digital acquisitionSYNERGY 16SB- I -S0452021-05-29	Impulse voltage tester	GC-20	SB- I -S035	2021-03-19
Digital acquisition SYNERGY 16 SB- I -S045 2021-05-29	Digital acquisition / switch unit	34970A	SB- I -S040	2021-09-24
	Digital acquisition	GENESIS	SB- I -S041	2021-08-19
Digital acquisition SATURN-BE12 SB- I -S046 2021-08-19	Digital acquisition	SYNERGY 16	SB- I -S045	2021-05-29
	Digital acquisition	SATURN-BE12	SB- I -S046	2021-08-19



Page 176 of 179

Report No. 60438070 002

High current coil	FK-6920 FK-6921 FK-6922	SB- I -S049	2021-05-29
High current coil	FK-6914 FK-6915 FK-6916	SB- I -S051	2021-05-29
Voltage withstand tester	VG2672F	SB- I -S058	2021-05-05
Impulse voltage tester	GC-20B	SB- I -S059	2021-03-19
Multi-range variable temperature chamber	GD-V180M40P60	SB- I -S060	2021-09-24
Multi-range variable temperature chamber	HW-V160P15P60	SB- I -S062	2021-09-24
Damp heat tester	EL-10KA	SB- I -S067	2021-09-24
DC electric parameter test instrument	GDW1206A	SB- I -S068	2021-09-24
Leakage current tester	WB2675	SB-∏-S032	2021-09-16
Digital universal meter	HP34401A	SB-∏-S002	2021-09-11



Attachment 2 Photo documentation



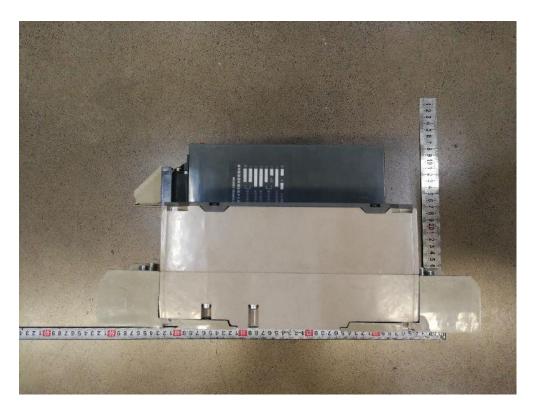














END